## Инженерно-строительный журнал

Concrete class B20

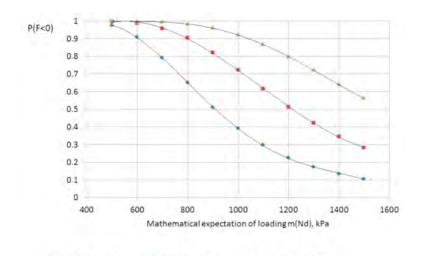
НАУЧНОЕ ИЗДАНИЕ

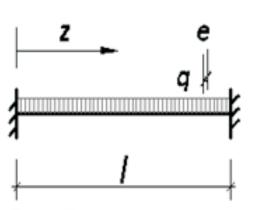
### №7(67) 2016

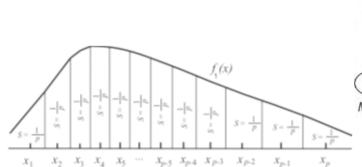
Concrete class B10



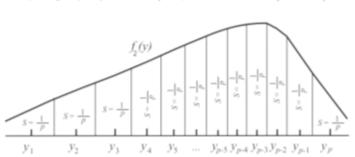


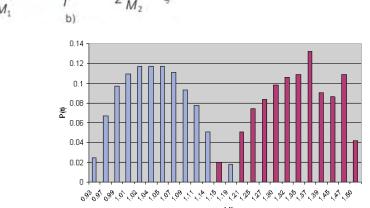






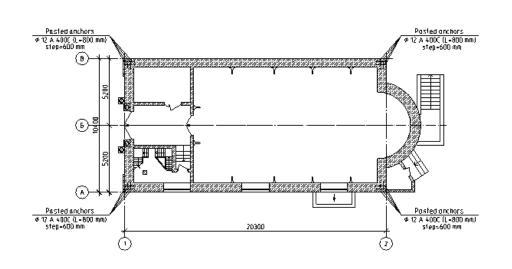
Concrete classB15

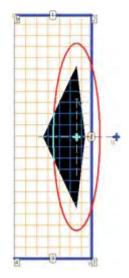




δw.

method PERT Universal method





# Федеральное государственное автономное образовательное учреждение высшего образования Санкт-Петербургский политехнический университет Петра Великого



#### Инженерно-строительный институт Центр дополнительных профессиональных программ

195251, г. Санкт-Петербург, Политехническая ул., 29, тел/факс: 552-94-60, <u>www.stroikursi.spbstu.ru</u>, stroikursi@mail.ru

### Приглашает специалистов организаций, вступающих в СРО, на курсы повышения квалификации (72 часа)

Код	Наименование программы	Виды работ*		
	Курсы по строительству			
БС-01-04	«Безопасность и качество выполнения общестроительных работ»	п.1,2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14		
БС-01	«Безопасность и качество выполнения геодезических, подготовительных и земляных работ, устройства оснований и фундаментов»	1,2,3,5		
БC-02	«Безопасность и качество возведения бетонных и железобетонных конструкций»	6,7		
БС-03	«Безопасность и качество возведения металлических, каменных и деревянных конструкций»	9,10,11		
БС-04	«Безопасность и качество выполнения фасадных работ, устройства кровель, защиты строительных конструкций, трубопроводов и оборудования»	12,13,14		
<b>БС-05</b>	«Безопасность и качество устройства инженерных сетей и систем»	15,16,17,18,19		
БС-06	«Безопасность и качество устройства электрических сетей и линий связи»	20,21		
БС-08	«Безопасность и качество выполнения монтажных и пусконаладочных работ»	23,24		
БС-12	«Безопасность и качество устройства мостов, эстакад и путепроводов»	29		
БС-13	«Безопасность и качество выполнения гидротехнических, водолазных работ»	30		
БС-14	«Безопасность и качество устройства промышленных печей и дымовых труб»	31		
БС-15	«Осуществление строительного контроля»	32		
БС-16	«Организация строительства, реконструкции и капитального ремонта. Выполнение функций технического заказчика и генерального подрядчика»	33		
	Курсы по проектированию			
БП-01	«Разработка схемы планировочной организации земельного участка, архитектурных решений, мероприятий по обеспечению доступа маломобильных групп населения»	1,2,11		
БП-02	«Разработка конструктивных и объемно-планировочных решений зданий и сооружений»			
БП-03	«Проектирование внутренних сетей инженерно-технического обеспечения»			
БП-04	«Проектирование наружных сетей инженерно-технического обеспечения»			
БП-05	«Разработка технологических решений при проектировании зданий и сооружений»	6		
БП-06	«Разработка специальных разделов проектной документации»	7		
БП-07	«Разработка проектов организации строительства»	8		
БП-08	«Проектные решения по охране окружающей среды»	9		
БП-09	«Проектные решения по обеспечению пожарной безопасности»	10		
БП-10	«Обследование строительных конструкций и грунтов основания зданий и сооружений»	12		
БП-11	«Организация проектных работ. Выполнение функций генерального проектировщика»	13		
9-01	«Проведение энергетических обследований с целью повышения энергетической эффективности и энергосбережения»			
	Курсы по инженерным изысканиям			
И-01	«Инженерно-геодезические изыскания в строительстве»	1		
И-02	«Инженерно-геологические изыскания в строительстве»	2,5		
И-03	«Инженерно-гидрометеорологические изыскания в строительстве»			
И-04	«Инженерно-экологические изыскания в строительстве»	4		
И-05	«Организация работ по инженерным изысканиям»	7		

<sup>\*(</sup>согласно приказам Минрегионразвития РФ N 624 от 30 декабря 2009 г.)

По окончании курса слушателю выдается удостоверение о краткосрочном повышении квалификации установленного образца (72 ак. часа)

Для регистрации на курс необходимо выслать заявку на участие, и копию диплома об образовании по телефону/факсу: 8(812) 552-94-60, 535-79-92, , e-mail: <a href="mailto:stroikursi@mail.ru">stroikursi@mail.ru</a>.

http://www.engstroy.spbstu.ru – полнотекстовая версия журнала в сети Интернет. Бесплатный доступ, обновление с каждым новым выпуском

#### Инженерно-строительный журнал научное издание Содержание ISSN 2071-4726 Свидетельство о государственной Иванова Т.В., Альберт И.У., Кауфман Б.Д., регистрации: ПИ №ФС77-38070, Шульман С.Г. Несущая способность висячих свай по выдано Роскомнадзором критерию прочности материала сваи или грунта Специализированный научный 3 (англ.) журнал. Выходит с 09.2008. Включен в Перечень ведущих Литвинова Т.А. Органоминеральные добавки к периодических изданий ВАК РФ строительным материалам на основе отходов газовой 13 Периодичность: 8 раз в год и нефтяной промышленности (англ.) Учредитель и издатель: Авсюкевич Д.А. Эксергоэкономическая модель Санкт-Петербургский центральной системы кондиционирования воздуха политехнический университет 22 (англ.) Петра Великого Адрес редакции: Алексеенко В.Н., Жиленко О.Б. Сейсмостойкость 195251, СПб, ул. Политехническая, отрестраврированного памятника архитектуры (англ.) 31 д. 29, Гидрокорпус-2, ауд. 227А Главный редактор: Тюкалов Ю.Я. Определение частот свободных Вера Михайловна Якубсон колебаний методом конечных элементов в напряжениях (англ.) 39 Научный редактор: Николай Иванович Ватин Павленко А.Д., Рыбаков В.А., Пихт А.В., Выпускающий редактор: Михайлов Е.С. Стесненное кручение Екатерина Александровна Линник многопролетных тонкостенных балок открытого Технический редактор: 55 профиля (англ.) Ксения Дмитриевна Борщева Редакционная коллегия: Калугин Ю.Б. Универсальный метод вычисления д.т.н., проф. В.В. Бабков; достоверных сроков реализации проекта (англ.) 70 д.т.н., проф. М.И. Бальзанников; к.т.н., проф. А.И. Боровков; д.т.н., проф. Н.И. Ватин; PhD, professor M. Вельжкович; д.т.н., проф. А.Д. Гиргидов; д.т.н., проф. Э.К. Завадскас; д.ф.-м.н., проф. М.Н. Кирсанов; D.Sc., professor M. Кнежевич; © ФГАОУ ВО СПбПУ, 2016 д.т.н., проф. В.В. Лалин; д.т.н., проф. Б.Е. Мельников; На обложке: иллюстрации авторов к статьям номера д.т.н., проф. Ф. Неправишта; д.т.н., проф. Р.Б. Орлович; Dr. Sc. Ing., professor Л. Пакрастиньш; Dr.-Ing. Habil., professor Х. Пастернак; д.т.н., проф. А.В. Перельмутер; к.т.н. А.Н. Пономарев; д.ф.-м.н., проф. М.Х. Стрелец;

Установочный тираж 1000 экз.

Подписано в печать 13.03.2017. Формат 60х84/8, усл. печ. л. 10. Заказ № 0568.

Отпечатано в типографии СПбПУ. СПб, ул. Политехническая, д. 29

#### Контакты:

Тел. +7(812)535-52-47 E-mail: mce@ice.spbstu.ru
Web: http://www.engstroy.spbstu.ru

д.т.н., проф. О.В. Тараканов.

http://www.engstroy.spbstu.ru - full-text open-access version in Internet. It is updated immediately with each new issue.

Magazine of Civil Engineering	Contents	
ISSN 2071-4726 Peer-reviewed scientific journal Start date: 2008/09 8 issues per year	Ivanova T.V., Albert I.U., Kaufman B.D., Shulman S.G. The load-bearing capacity of hanging piles by the strength criterion of a pile or soil material	3
Publisher: Peter the Great St. Petersburg Polytechnic University	Litvinova T.A. Organo-mineral additives based on oil and gas complex waste to building materials	13
Indexing:	Avsyukevich D.A. Exergoeconomic model of a central	
Scopus, Russian Science Citation Index (WoS), Compendex, DOAJ, EBSCO, Google Academia, Index Copernicus, ProQuest, Ulrich's Serials Analysis System	air conditioning system  Alekseenko V.N., Zhilenko O.B. Seismic stability of the restored architectural monument	<ul><li>22</li><li>31</li></ul>
Corresponding address:		
227a Hydro Building, 29 Polytechnicheskaya st., Saint- Petersburg, 195251, Russia	Tyukalov Yu.Ya. Stress finite element models for determining the frequencies of free oscillations	39
Editor-in-chief:	Pavlenko A.D., Rybakov V.A., Pikht A.V., Mikhailov	
Vera M. Yakubson	E.S. Non-uniform torsion of thin-walled open-section	
Science editor:	multi-span beams	55
Nikolay I. Vatin		
Executive editor:	Kalugin Yu.B. Universal method for calculation of	
Ekaterina A. Linnik	reliable completion times	70
Technical editor:		
Ksenia D. Borshcheva		
Editorial board:		
V.V. Babkov, D.Sc., professor		
M.I. Balzannikov, D.Sc., professor		
A.I. Borovkov, PhD, professor		
M. Veljkovic, PhD, professor	© Peter the Great St. Petersburg Polytechnic University. All rights	S
E.K. Zavadskas, D.Sc., professor	reserved.	
M.N. Kirsanov, D.Sc., professor	On the cover: authors' illustrations	
M. Knezevic, D.Sc., professor		
V.V. Lalin, D.Sc., professor		
B.E. Melnikov, D.Sc., professor		
F. Nepravishta, D.Sc., assoc. professor		
R.B. Orlovich, D.Sc., professor		
L. Pakrastinsh, Dr.Sc.Ing., professor		
H. Pasternak, DrIng.habil., professor		
A.V. Perelmuter, D.Sc., professor		
A.N. Ponomarev, PhD, professor		
M.Kh. Strelets, D.Sc., professor		
O.V. Tarakanov, D.Sc., professor		

+7(812) 535-52-47

E-mail: mce@ice.spbstu.ru

Web: http://www.engstroy.spbstu.ru/eng/index.html

doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.1

# The load-bearing capacity of hanging piles by the strength criterion of a pile or soil material

### Несущая способность висячих свай по критерию прочности материала сваи или грунта

T.V. Ivanova,
I.U. Albert,
B.D. Kaufman,
S.G. Shulman,
JSC "B.E. Vedeneev VNIIG", St. Petersburg,
Russia

**Key words:** pile foundation; load-bearing capacity; probability theory; possibility theory; the combined methods of reliability assessment; buildings; construction; civil engineering

Канд. техн. наук, ученый секретарь Т.В. Иванова, д-р техн. наук, ведущий науч. сотрудник И.У. Альберт, д-р техн. наук, ведущий науч. сотрудник Б.Д. Кауфман, д-р техн. наук, гл. науч. сотрудник С.Г. Шульман, Акционерное общество "Всероссийский научно-исследовательский институт гидротехники имени Б.Е.Веденеева", г.Санкт-Петербург, Россия

**Ключевые слова:** свайный фундамент; несущая способность; теория вероятности; теория возможности; комбинированные методы оценки надежности; сооружения; строительство; гражданское строительство

Abstract. The article describes various methods of assessment of load-bearing capacity (reliability) of a pile as a main element of pile foundation. It is shown that deterministic, probabilistic and possibilistic methods have a number of advantages and limitations. An actual task is to develop new approaches to assessment of foundations load-bearing capacity. The combined method providing the optimal assessment according to the given examples is developed in the article. Some features of the proposed methods are in the probability and possibility theories application to account uncertainty or incompleteness of initial data in quantifying the reliability of a pile. Presented in the article methods for a quantitative assessment of single piles reliability can be used for more complex computational models, including multielement pile foundations and more complex models of soil foundations. These methods have not been applied to piles reliability research so far and the article pre-sented is a pioneering one and has no analogues known to the authors.

Аннотация. В статье рассмотрены различные методы оценки несущей способности (надежности) сваи как основного элемента конструкции свайного фундамента. Показано, что детерминированный, вероятностный и возможностный методы имеют ряд преимуществ и ограничений. Актуальной является задача развития новых подходов к оценке несущей способности фундаментов. В статье развит комбинированный метод, дающий оптимальную оценку, что продемонстрировано на примерах. Особенность предлагаемого метода заключена в совместном применении теорий вероятности и возможности для учета неполноты или неопределенности исходных данных при количественной оценке надежности сваи. Представленные в статье методики количественной оценки надежности одиночных свай могут быть использованы для более сложных расчетных моделей, в том числе многоэлементных свайных фундаментов и более сложных моделей грунтовых оснований.

#### Introduction

One of the main indicators characterizing the properties of "a pile-soil environment" system is load-bearing capacity, i.e., property of the pile to resist external load in the absence of further punching. In design practice to determine the load- bearing capacity various methods based on the use of test and experimental data are applied in the deterministic setting. Estimates of load-bearing capacity are made

Иванова Т.В., Альберт И.У., Кауфман Б.Д., Шульман С.Г. Несущая способность висячих свай по критерию прочности материала сваи или грунта // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 3–12.

using a number of empirical coefficients input into the calculations to consider the working conditions of the pile, immersion techniques, the strength characteristics of the pile material, the pile grillage structure [1–4, 9, 10, 15, 17, 22, 26, 29]. Some examples of such assessments, based on the static probing results, are set out in [27, 28]. The significant scatter of input data can dramatically affect the results obtained, which can be refined by methods described below.

An actual task is to develop new approaches to assessment of foundations load-bearing capacity. The combined method providing the optimal assessment according to the given examples is developed in the article.

Some features of the proposed methods are in the probability and possibility theories application to account uncertainty or incompleteness of initial data in quantifying the reliability of a pile.

In the works of other authors on this subject [2–4, 9, 10, 26] there is no possibility of taking into account the incompleteness and uncertainty of initial data when assessing the load-bearing capacity of a pile. In this paper this problem is solved by applying the theory of probability and possibility theory to take account of uncertainty or incompleteness of initial data in quantifying the reliability of a pile.

#### Methods

A condition providing the required load-bearing capacity of a pile by the method of limit states is expressed in the form of inequality:

$$N_{d} < \frac{1}{k_{1}} F_{d}, \tag{1}$$

where  $N_{\rm d}$  is the axial load on the pile,  $F_{\rm d}$  – ultimate bearing capacity,  $k_{\rm l}$  – safety factor.

Obviously, the result of substituting in the expression (1) known values of the axial load on the pile and ultimate bearing capacity allows us to formulate one of the two alternative, mutually exclusive judgments about the reliability of the pile. Thus the basic feature of the initial data – their random nature is ignored; both as regards the parameters of the external action and the characteristics of soil and the pile material. This can lead to the wrong conclusion on the reliability of the pile. A more reasonable estimate of reliability which takes into account the random nature of the original data and has a quantitative expression is a technique based on a probabilistic approach, possibility theory, the theory of fuzzy sets as well as their combinations [6–8, 10–14, 19–21, 23, 24].

As a simple example of the use of such methods, consider a pile reliability quantitative assessment based on the strength criteria for piles of any type and based on the bearing capacity of soil foundation in the case of a friction pile.

### The assessment of a pile load-bearing capacity by the strength criterion for the pile material

In the deterministic approach the condition of providing the necessary strength of a pile material is as follows [9]:

$$\frac{1}{k_{1}}(R_{b}A_{b} + R_{s}A_{s}) > N_{d}, \tag{2}$$

where  $R_h, R_\varsigma$  are the resistance of concrete and reinforcement accordingly,

 $A_h, A_s$  – cross-sectional areas of the pile and the reinforcement,

 $N_{d}$  – axial load.

If the parameters  $R_{\rm b}, R_s, N_d$  are considered as normally distributed random variables with known probability characteristics – mathematical expectations  ${\rm m}({\rm N_d}), {\rm m}({\rm R_b}), m(R_s)$  and the standard deviations  $\sigma({\rm R_b}), \sigma(R_s), \sigma(N_d)$ , the probability of failure-less operation of the pile P is determined by the relation

Ivanova T.V., Albert I.U., Kaufman B.D., Shulman S.G. The load-bearing capacity of hanging piles by the strength criterion of a pile or soil material. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 3–12. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.1

$$P(F < 0) = \frac{1}{2} [1 + \Phi(-m(F)/\sigma(F))], \qquad (3)$$

where:  $\Phi$  – the function of normal distribution (Laplace),

$$F = N_d - (R_b A_b + R_c A_c) \tag{4}$$

In general, when dealing with such problems function F is non-linear and the reliability assessment is carried out by various methods (linearization, statistical tests, etc.). In this example the function of random parameters F is linear of  $R_b, R_s, N_d$  and has a normal distribution and its characteristics are determined in accordance with the rules laid down in the guidelines on probability theory for linear functions of normally distributed variables:

$$m(F) = mN_{d} - \left[ m(R_{b}A_{b}) + m(R_{c}A_{c}) \right], \tag{5}$$

$$\sigma(F) = \sqrt{\sigma^2(N_d) + \sigma^2(A_b R_b) + \sigma^2(R_s A_s)}$$
(6)

By setting different values of the mathematical expectations of axial load  $m(N_d)$  we can obtain the probability of failure – free operation of the pile by material strength criterion.

It is known, however, that the correct use of probabilistic methods is associated with the presence of sufficiently complete statistical information on the basic random variables included in the mathematical models of limit states and loads. The lack of sufficient initial statistical information is the main reason of the emergence of the need to look for other (non-probabilistic) methods for uncertainties account. Since the 60s of the last century the various theories for the formal description of uncertainties began to develop intensively. In particular, the possibility theory developed by American mathematician Zadeh [12] and its further development in Dubois and Prada work [7, 13] were fairly widespread.

#### The result of its application is the interval estimate of reliability.

Note that interval estimations can be obtained on the basis of a probabilistic approach as well, but the interval resulting from this analysis quite roughly estimates the required probability in most cases [8, 14].

Also a variety of combined techniques that allow the most complete account of the available information on the parameters are proposed. V.S. Utkin and N.S. Galaeva [25] proposed a method in which, depending on the availability of information, some variables are considered as random (in terms of probability theory) and others — as fuzzy ones (in terms of possibilities theory). For example, if S is a fuzzy variable and R is a random variable changing according to the normal distribution with the density function

$$\rho_R(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}\sigma_R} \exp\left[-\frac{(x - m_R)^2}{2\sigma_R^2}\right],\tag{7}$$

then the expressions for the lower  $\underline{P}$  and upper  $\overline{P}$  boundaries of the reliability interval look like

$$\underline{P} = \int_{a_S}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}\sigma_R} \exp\left[-\frac{(x-m_R)^2}{2\sigma_R^2}\right] \left\{1 - \exp\left[-\frac{(x-a_S)^2}{b_S^2}\right]\right\} dx, \text{ with } \underline{P}_S(x) = 0 \text{ at } x \le a_S;$$

$$\overline{P} = \int_{0}^{a_S} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}\sigma_R} \exp\left[-\frac{(x-m_R)^2}{2\sigma_R^2}\right] \left\{\exp\left[-\frac{(x-a_S)^2}{b_S^2}\right]\right\} dx + \int_{a_S}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}\sigma_R} \exp\left[-\frac{(x-m_R)^2}{2\sigma_R^2}\right] dx,$$
(8)

where  $a_{\scriptscriptstyle S}$  – an average value and  $b_{\scriptscriptstyle S}$  - a fuzziness factor are the parameters of fuzzy value S .

#### Results and Discussion

The estimations of the probability of failure-free operation of a pile based on the strength condition and made by the probabilistic and combined methods are discussed below. When using the combined Иванова Т.В., Альберт И.У., Кауфман Б.Д., Шульман С.Г. Несущая способность висячих свай по критерию прочности материала сваи или грунта // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 3–12.

method the pile bearing capacity was considered a random variable, the load – a fuzzy variable. The comparison of the results of two approaches is given in Table 1.

The evaluation of piles reliability with regard to the specific construction site does not introduce any fundamental changes in the technique and procedure of calculation under review.

As the initial data we will use the data of the example given in [4]:

the pile length - 12 m

the cross section is a square which side is 0.35 m

concrete class (options) - B10, B15, B20

reinforcement class - A1

cross sectional area, m<sup>2</sup> - 0.1225

axial load variants (mean values), kPa - 500-1500

reinforcement cross-sectional area m<sup>2</sup> – 8.042\*10<sup>-4</sup>.

The calculation results are shown in Figures 1 and 2 in the form of dependences of probability of ensuring pile strength on the axial load average value (mathematical expectation) for the three types of concrete. The comparison of the results of probabilistic and combined approaches is given in Table 1.

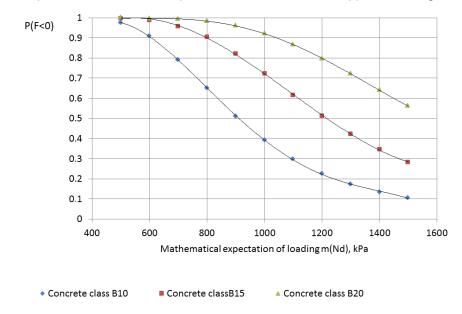


Figure 1. The probability of ensuring the strength of the pile by the material strength criteria (reinforced concrete). Reinforcement class A1, the number of reinforcing bars 4

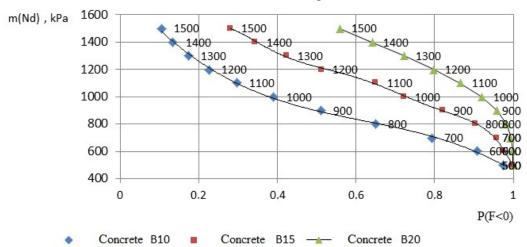


Figure 2. A pile strength probability as a function of an average value of axial loading

Ivanova T.V., Albert I.U., Kaufman B.D., Shulman S.G. The load-bearing capacity of hanging piles by the strength criterion of a pile or soil material. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 3–12. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.1

$N_{\scriptscriptstyle d}$ ,kPa	Conc	Concrete B 10		Concrete B 15		Concrete B 20	
iv <sub>d</sub> , ki u	Prob.	Comb.	Prob.	Comb.	Prob.	Comb.	
500	0.971	0.909÷1	0.997	0.990÷1	1	0.999÷1	
600	0.901	0.720÷0.998	0.987	0.955÷1	0.998	0.994÷1	
800	0.648	0.226÷0.970	0.903	0.718÷0.997	0.981	0.943÷1	
1000	0.390	0.025 ÷ 0.853	0.720	0.340÷0.980	0.918	0.769÷0.997	
1200	0.230	0.0÷0.644	0.510	0.094÷0.922	0.794	0.486÷0.988	
1400	0.140	0.0÷0.442	0.340	0.015 ÷ 0.804	0.641	0 228 ÷ 0 062	

Table 1. Probabilistic and combined estimations of failure-free pile operation according to strength criterion

The probability of ensuring required load-bearing capacity of a friction pile.

It is known that the piles are classified on the basis of interaction with the soil environment into two groups:

- pile-pillars that rely on rocky ground, and perceive the external axial load due to front resistance of the rock;
- friction piles resistance consists of two components:
- a) resistance forces arising due to the friction between the outer surface of the pile and the soil environment and
- b) front resistance force due to the interaction between the lower end of the pile and the soil environment [9]. The values of coefficients  $R, f_i$  as the functions of the depth of a pile penetration, soil types and some physicomechanical characteristics are presented in the same tables and in graphs in Figures 3, 4.

The method of estimation of reliability by the ground in a deterministic setting is based on the inequality:

$$F = N_d - \frac{1}{k_1} (R * A + u \cdot (\sum_i h_i f_i) < 0,$$
(9)

where F – reliability function,

 $N_{d}$  – the axial load on the pile,

R - front resistance coefficient,

A – cross sectional area of the pile,

*u* – the cross-sectional perimeter,

 $h_{i}$  – the depth of the i-th layer,

 $f_i$  – lateral resistance coefficient of the i-th soil layer,

 $k_1$  – safety factor.

The procedure for quantitative assessment of bearing capacity by the ground is carried out in the same sequence as in the previous example. Function F which determines the bearing capacity is linear regarding random parameters  $N_d$ , R,  $f_i$ . Assuming that all the random variables are normally distributed with known probability characteristics (mathematical expectations and dispersions) the expressions for them can be written as follows:

$$m(F) = m(N_d) - [(m(R * A) + u_1 h_1 m(f_1))]$$
(10)

$$(\sigma_F^2) = \sigma_{N_d}^2 + A^2 \cdot (\sigma_R^2) + (uh)^2 \cdot \sigma_f^2 + 2 \cdot r_{Af} \cdot uh \cdot \sigma_A \cdot \sigma_f, \tag{117}$$

Иванова Т.В., Альберт И.У., Кауфман Б.Д., Шульман С.Г. Несущая способность висячих свай по критерию прочности материала сваи или грунта // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 3–12.

where  $\sigma_{N_d}$ ,  $\sigma_R$ ,  $\sigma_f$  — standards for random variables,  $r_{Rf}$  — correlation coefficient for random variables R, f.

To estimate the degree of relation between random variables R, f in Figure 5 there is a dependence f(R). You can see from the graph that the coupling equation with a sufficient degree of accuracy can be approximated by a linear dependence; therefore, a normalized correlation coefficient may be set equal to one.

To simplify the calculation the soil foundation is assumed to be homogeneous: i = 1; in the case of inhomogeneous foundation the sum of terms of the form  $u \cdot h_i \cdot f_i$  should be calculated.

The calculation results are shown in Figure 6, which shows two dependencies: the probability of ensuring the bearing capacity by the pile material and by the foundation soil.

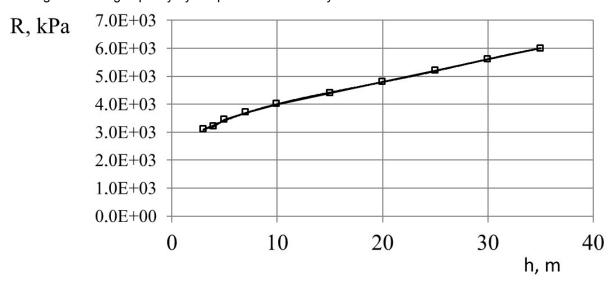


Figure 3. The dependence of the front resistance coefficient of the immersion depth of the pile

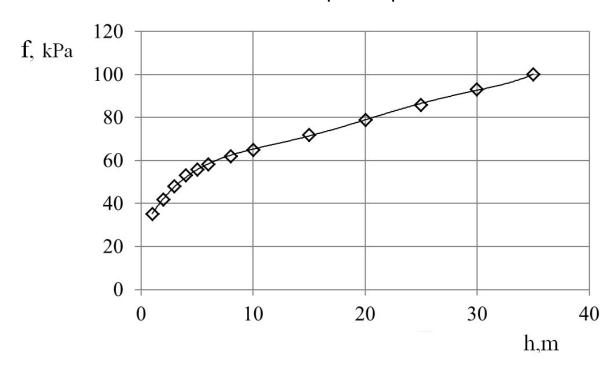


Figure 4. The dependence of the lateral resistance coefficient of the immersion depth of the pile

Ivanova T.V., Albert I.U., Kaufman B.D., Shulman S.G. The load-bearing capacity of hanging piles by the strength criterion of a pile or soil material. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 3–12. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.1

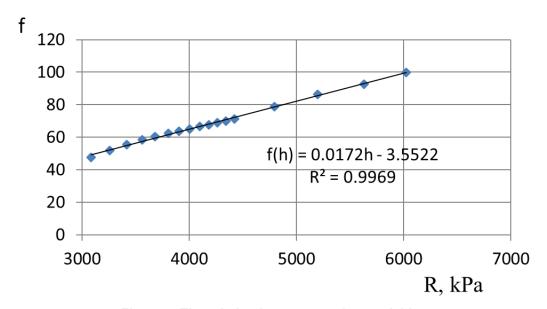


Figure 5. The relation between random variables

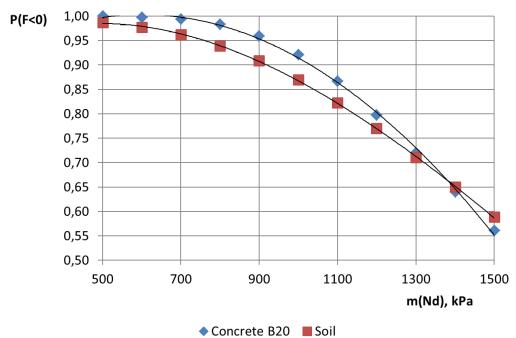


Figure 6. The probabilities of ensuring a friction pile bearing capacity by the ground and by the pile material

The graph in Figure 6 shows the dependences of the probability of ensuring a given level of reliability by pile material strength and by soil material. The graph shows that with the load increase the probability of reliable operation of the pile decreases both by the soil strength criterion and by the pile material strength criterion.

Table 2 shows the results of estimation by the foundation soil for a failure – free pile operation in two cases – in the first case loading and soil characteristics are represented by random variables and point probability estimation is given and in the second case loading is a fuzzy variable, and ground characteristics are random ones, i.e. a combined method giving the interval estimation is used. In all cases, the probabilistic estimations lie within the intervals.

Table 2. Probabilistic and combined estimations of failure-free pile operation based on the foundation soil

$N_d$ ,kPa	P Prob	P Comb.
500	0.987	0.975÷0.996
600	0.977	0.953 ÷ 0.993
800	0.938	0.871 ÷ 0.985
1000	0.869	0.726 ÷ 0.970
1200	0.770	0.538 ÷ 0.944
1400	0.65	0.348 ÷ 0.905

The comparison of pile load-bearing capacity calculations by the pile material and foundation soil allows for the following conclusion:

- from the two variants of load-bearing capacity estimations the bearing capacity by the soil is less favorable (with the exception of the medium axial loads of more than 1,400 kPa)
- the final load-bearing capacity estimation at adopted initial data is taken minimal.

The proposed method allows a quantitative assessment of the load-bearing capacity and reliability of a pile with incomplete information about the characteristics of the soil parameters and loads, as well as the considerable variation in the original data values. In the works of other authors such a possibility was not available until now.

The deterministic approach used by other authors' results in a qualitative assessment only. The correct application of probabilistic methods giving a point result cannot always be realized due to lack of the initial information. In this situation the authors use the combined method in which the parameters of the problem are presented as fuzzy values [7, 12] and which gives a reliable interval assessment (Table 2).

#### Conclusion

Thus, in this article the technique of quantitative assessment of piles reliability under incomplete initial information about the parameters of mathematical models is presented.

Presented in the article methods for a quantitative assessment of single piles reliability can be used for more complex computational models, including multielement pile foundations and more complex models of soil foundations.

These methods have not been applied to piles reliability research so far and the article presented is a pioneering one and has no analogues known to the authors.

#### References

- Gotman A.L. Raschet kombinirovannykh svaynykh fundamentov na deystviye gorizontalnoy nagruzki i izgibayushchego momenta [Calculation of combined pile foundations exposed to horizontal load and bending moment]. Osnovaniya, Fundamenty i Mekhanika Gruntov. 2015. No. 4. Pp. 23–27. (rus)
- Glagovskiy V.B. O raschetnoy otsenke nesushchey sposobnosti trubchatykh svay na arkticheskom shelfe [About a calculated estimation of bearing capacity of pipe piles on the Arctic shelf]. *Izvestiya VNIIG im.B.Ye.* Vedeneyeva. 1999. Vol. 234. Pp. 61–66. (rus)
- Glagovsky V.B., Sosnina S.A. Raschet deformazii svaiobolochki pod deystviem gorizontalnoy nagruski I momenta.[Calculation of the deformation of a shell pile under the action of the horizontal load and bending moment]. Proceeding of the VNIIG. 2004. Vol. 243. Pp. 77– 82. (rus)
- Glagovsky V.B., Prokopovich V.C., Sozinova T.A., Sosnina M.A. Nesuchaya sposobnost zasasuvaemux svay. [The bearing capacity of suction piles]. *Proceeding of the VNIIG*. 2001. Vol. 239. Pp. 128–135. (rus)
- Golovchenko V.B. Kombinirovanie modeley neopredelennosti [Combining uncertainty models]. Novosibirsk: Nauka, 2002. 190 p. (rus)

#### Литература

- Готман А.Л. Расчет комбинированных свайных фундаментов на действие горизонтальной нагрузки и изгибающего момента // Основания, фундаменты и механика грунтов. 2015. № 4. С. 23–27.
- Глаговский В.Б. О расчетной оценке несущей способности трубчатых свай на арктическом шельфе // Известия ВНИИГ им.Б.Е. Веденеева. 1999. Т. 234. С. 61–66.
- 3. Глаговский В.Б., Соснина С.А. Расчет деформации сваи-оболочки под действием горизонтальной нагрузки и момента // Известия ВНИИГ им.Б.Е. Веденеева. 2004. Т. 243. С. 77–82.
- Глаговский В.Б., Прокопович В.С., Созинова Т.А., Соснина М.А. Несущая способность засасываемых свай // Известия ВНИИГ им.Б.Е. Веденеева. 2001. Т. 239. С. 128–135.
- 5. Головченко В.Б. Комбинирование моделей неопределенности. Новосибирск: Наука, 2002. 190 с.
- 6. Гуров С.В., Уткин Л.В. Надёжность систем при неполной информации. СПб: Любавич, 1999. 160 с.
- 7. Дюбуа Д., Прад А. Теория возможностей. Приложение к представлению знаний в информатике. М.: Радио и

Ivanova T.V., Albert I.U., Kaufman B.D., Shulman S.G. The load-bearing capacity of hanging piles by the strength criterion of a pile or soil material. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 3–12. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.1

- Gurov S.V., Utkin L.V. Nadegnost system pri hepolnoy informazii [Reliability of systems with the incomplete information]. Saint Petersburg: Lubavitch, 1999. 160 p. (rus)
- Dubois D., Prade H. Teoriya vozmoznostey. Prilozenie k predstavleniy znaniy v informatike [Possibility theory. An application to representation of knowledge in informatics]. Moscow: Radio i svjaz. 1990. 228 p. (rus)
- 8. Kaufman B.D., Schulman S.G. Dinamika system "sooruzenie-osnovanie" pri nepolnoy isxodnoy informazii (uchet sluchaynux i neopredelennyx faktorov) [Dynamics of "structure-foundation" systems with incomplete initial information (random and uncertain factors accounting)]. Saint Petersburg, 2015. 418 p. (rus)
- Mangushev R.A., Gotman A.L., Znamenskij V.V., Ponomarev A.B. Svai i svaynie fundamente. Konstruirovanie, proektirovanie, texnologii [Piles and pile foundations. Design, engineering, technol-ogy]. Moscow: ASV, 2015. 314 p. (rus)
- Dempster A.P. Upper and lower probabilities induced by a multivalued mapping. *Annales of Matematical Statistics*. 1967. Vol. 38. Pp. 325–339.
- 11. Shafer G.A. *Mathematical Theory of Evidence*. Princeton University Press. New Jork, 1976. 314 p.
- 12. Zadeh L.A. Fuzzy sets as a basis for a theory of possibility. Fuzzy Sets and Systems. 1978. Vol. 1. Pp. 3–28.
- 13. Cai K.Y. *Introduction to Fuzzy Reliability*. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Boston, 1996. 311 p.
- Shokin Yu.A. *Intervalnyy analiz* [Interval analysis]. Novosibirsk: Nauka, 1981. 112 p. (rus)
- Bond A.J., Jurdine R.J. Effect installing displacement pilesin a high OCR clay. *Geitechnique*. 1991. No. 3(41). Pp. 341–393.
- Prakash S., Sharma H.D. Pile foundation in Engineering Practice. John Wiley and Sons. New York, 1989. 784 p.
- Reeese L.C., Cox W.R., Koop F.D. Analysis of lateral loaded piles in sand. *Proceedings of IV Annual Technology Conference*. 1974. Pp. 473–483.
- Paik K.-H., Lee S.R. Behavior of soil plugs in open ended model piles driven into sands. *Marine Georesources and Geotechnology*. 1993. No. 4(11). Pp. 353–373.
- Kaufman B.D. Evaluation of design reliability of apron-slab stabilization based on incomplete parameter information on design models. *Power Technology and Engineering*. 2013. No. 4(47). Pp. 244–248.
- Kaufman B.D., Andrianova E.A. Probabilistic and possibilistic estimates of generating-set vibrations at HPP due to water pulsation in toe basin. *Power Technology and Engineering*. 2014. No. 4(48). Pp. 264–267.
- 21. Kaufman B.D., Andrianova E.A. Otzenka dempfiruyzego vliyaniy osnovaniy na kolebaniy sooruzeniy (determinirovanniy, veroyatnostniy I vozmoznostny podxod) [Estimate dempfing in-fluence of base on vibration of buiding]. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2012. No. 9(35). Pp. 85–96. (rus)
- Usmanov R., Mrdak I., Vatin N., Murgul V. Reinforced soil beds on weak soils. Applied Mechanics and Materials. 2014. Vols. 633–634. Pp. 932–935.
- 23. Utkin V.S. Raschet nadezhnosti gruntovykh osnovaniy fundamentov zdaniy i sooruzheniy po kriteriyu deformatsii pri ogranichennoy informatsii o nagruzkakh i gruntakh [Reliability calculation of soil basements of buildings and structures foundations by deformation criterion with limited information about loads and soils]. Magazine of Civil Engineering. 2016. No. 1(61). Pp. 4–13. (rus)
- 24. Utkin V.S., Utkin L.V. *Novyye metody raschetov nadezhnosti stroitelnykh konstruktsiy* [New methods of constructions reliability calculations]. Vologda: VoGTU, 2011. 98 p. (rus)
- 25. Galaeva N.L., Utkin V.S. Opredelenie nadeznosti elementov konstruktsiy po kriteriy prochnosti kominirovannym

- связь, 1990. 228 с.
- Кауфман Б.Д., Шульман С.Г. Динамика систем «сооружение–основание» при неполной исходной информации (учет случайных и неопределенных факторов). СПб.: ОАО «ВНИИГ им.Б.Е. Веденеева», 2015. 418 с.
- 9. Мангушев Р.А., Готман А.Л., Знаменский В.В., Пономарев А.Б. Сваи и свайные фундаменты. Конструирование, проектирование, технологии. М.: ACB, 2015. 314 с.
- Dempster A.P. Upper and lower probabilities induced by a multivalued mapping // Annales of Matematical Statistics. 1967. Vol. 38. Pp. 325–339.
- 11. Shafer G.A. Mathematical Theory of Evidence. New Jork: Princeton University Press, 1976. 314 p.
- 12. Zadeh L.A. Fuzzy sets as a basis for a theory of possibility // Fuzzy Sets and Systems. 1978. Vol. 1. Pp. 3–28.
- 13. Cai K.Y. Introduction to Fuzzy Reliability. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Boston, 1996. 311 p.
- 14. Шокин Ю.А. Интервальный анализ. Новосибирск: Наука, 1981. 112 с.
- 15. Bond A.J., Jurdine R.J. Effect installing displacement pilesin a high OCR clay. Geitechnique. 1991. № 3 (41). Pp. 341–393.
- 16. Prakash S., Sharma H.D. Pile foundation in Engineering Practice, John Wiley and Sons, New York. 784 p.
- Reeese L.C., Cox W.R., Koop F.D. Analysis of lateral loaded piles in sand // Proceedings of IV Annual Technology Conference. 1974. Pp. 473–483.
- Paik K.-H., Lee S.R. Behavior of soil plugs in open ended model piles driven into sands // Marine Georesources and Geotechnology. 1993. № 4(11). Pp. 353–373.
- Kaufman B.D. Evaluation of design reliability of apron-slab stabilization based on incomplete parameter information on design models // Power Technology and Engineering. 2013. № 4(47). Pp. 244–248.
- 20. Kaufman B.D., Andrianova E.A. Probabilistic and possibilistic estimates of generating-set vibrations at HPP due to water pulsation in toe basin // Power Technology and Engineering. 2014. № 4(48). Pp. 264–267.
- 21. Кауфман Б.Д., Андрианова Е.А., Шульман С.Г. Оценка демпфирующего влияния основания на колебания сооружения (детерминированный, вероятностный и возможностный подход) // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2012. № 9(35). С. 85–96.
- Usmanov, R., Mrdak, I., Vatin, N., Murgul, V. Reinforced soil beds on weak soils // Applied Mechanics and Materials. 2014. Vols. 633-634. Pp. 932–935.
- 23. Уткин В.С. Расчет надежности грунтовых оснований фундаментов зданий и сооружений по критерию деформации при ограниченной информации о нагрузках и грунтах // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 1(61). С. 4-13.
- 24. Уткин В.С., Уткин Л.В. Новые методы расчетов надежности строительных конструкций. Вологда: ВоГТУ, 2011. 98 с.
- 25. Галаева Н.Л., Уткин В.С. Определение надежности элементов конструкций по критерию прочности комбинированным методом // Строительная механика и расчет сооружений. 2008. № 3(218). С. 42–46.
- 26. Маций С. И., Рябухин А. К., Безуглова Е. В., Коломиец М. С. Рациональное проектирования свайно-анкерных конструкций // Труды Кубанского государственного аграрного университета. 2013. № 2(41). С. 160–163.
- 27. СП 24.13330.2011 Свайные фундаменты.
- 28. Рыжков И.Б., Исаев О.Н. Статическое зондирование грунтов. М: Издательство Ассоциации строительных вузов, 2010. 496 с.
- 29. Bonic Z., Curcc G.T., Trivunic M., Davidovic N., Vatin N.

Иванова Т.В., Альберт И.У., Кауфман Б.Д., Шульман С.Г. Несущая способность висячих свай по критерию прочности материала сваи или грунта // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 3–12.

- metodom [Determination of structural elements reliability according to the strength criterion by combined method]. *Structural Mechanics and Analysis of Constructions*. 2008. No. 3(218). Pp. 42–46. (rus)
- Matsiy S. I., Ryabukhin A. K., Bezuglova Ye. V., Kolomiyets M. S. Ratsionalnoye proyektirovaniya svayno-ankernykh konstruktsiy [Rational design of pile-anchor structures].
   Trudy Kubanskogo gosudarstvennogo agrarnogo universiteta. 2013. No. 2(41). Pp. 160–163. (rus)
- SP 24.13330.2011. Svajnye fundamenty [Building Regulation SP 24.13330.2011. Pile foundations]. (rus)
- Ryzhkov I.B., Isaev O.N. Staticheskoe zondirovanie gruntov [Static ground probing]. Moscow: IASV, 2010. 496 p. (rus)
- Bonic Z., Curcc G.T., Trivunic M., Davidovic N., Vatin N. Some methods of protection of concrete and reinforcment of reinforced-concrete foundations exposed to environmental impacts. *Procedia Engineering*. 2015. No. 1(117). Pp. 424– 435

Some methods of protection of concrete and reinforcment of reinforced-concrete foundations exposed to environmental impacts // Procedia Engineering. 2015. № 1(117). Pp. 424–435.

Tatiana Ivanova, +7(812)4939363; IvanovaTV@vniig.ru

Iulya Albert, +7(950)0224341; AlbertIU@vniig.ru

Boris Kaufman, +7(963)3455718; KaufmanBD@vniig.ru

Sergey Shulman, +7(911)7522161; ShulmanSG@vniig.ru Татьяна Викторовна Иванова, +7(812)4939363; эл. почта: IvanovaTV@vniig.ru

Июля Ушерович Альберт, +7(950)0224341; эл. почта: AlbertIU@vniig.ru

Борис Давидович Кауфман, +7(963)3455718; эл. почта: KaufmanBD@vniig.ru

Сергей Георгиевич Шульман, +7(911)7522161; эл. почта: ShulmanSG@vniig.ru

© Ivanova T.V., Albert I.U., Kaufman B.D., Shulman S.G., 2016

doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.2

# Organo-mineral additives based on oil and gas complex waste to building materials

## Органоминеральные добавки к строительным материалам на основе отходов газовой и нефтяной промышленности

**T.A. Litvinova,**Kuban State Technological University,
Krasnodar. Russia

**Канд. техн. наук, доцент Т.А. Литвинова,** Кубанский государственный технологический университет, г. Краснодар, Россия

**Key words:** buildings; organo-mineral additives; oil-contaminated waste; spent sorbents; waste utilization; ecological safety; secondary resources; expanded clay

**Ключевые слова:** здания; органоминеральные добавки; нефтесодержащие отходы; отработанные сорбенты; утилизация отходов; экологическая безопасность; вторичные ресурсы; керамзит

Abstract. The use of waste and products of their utilization as secondary raw materials is promising and rational way for their disposal. The addition of waste to mixtures provides either highquality products or improvement some of the physical and mechanical characteristics. Organo-mineral additives are produced by oil-contaminated waste and spent sorbents utilization meet environmental safety requirements and are suitable for use as an additive in building materials, for example, expanded clay and asphalt mixtures. The aim of the paper is to develop technology for producing organo-mineral additives that is aimed at the elimination of environmental pollution with wastes, their involvement into resource circulation and ensures rational nature management with reducing the consumption of reagents and receiving high quality ecologically safety products. It is established the minimum necessary quantity of quicklime (calcium oxide reagent) required to transfer viscous sludge in bulk and obtain organo-mineral additives. In order to achieve the most important technical parameters of building materials in particular expanded clay - a bulk density and strength, it is used various additives. Application of the complex additives can increase the swelling clay factor up to 3 times and get the required strength of concrete block with less energy consumption, which significantly reduces the cost of the products. It is carried out the research to develop formulations of puddle clay with organo-mineral additives and choose burning conditions for preparing expanded clay. It's established the optimal temperatures and a thermal presintering for producing products that meet the requirements of the standards, with minimal energy consumption. The impact of the percentage of organo-mineral additive on the coefficient of clay swelling is determined. In the process of burning poor swelling clay with using organo-mineral additive at temperature 1050 °C constructive quality factor is increased by 70-97 % in comparison with the expanded clay obtained from raw materials without additives. Proposed technology for production of expanded clay with organo-mineral additives allows getting high-quality environmentally friendly products and disposing in its composition oil and gasing complex waste, involving them into resource management, and satisfies best available techniques due to encouraging re-use of waste.

Аннотация. Использование отходов и продуктов их переработки в качестве вторичного сырья является перспективным и рациональным способом их утилизации. Добавление отходов в смеси обеспечивает и высокое качество продуктов, и улучшение некоторых физико-механических характеристик. Органоминеральные добавки, получаемые при обезвреживании отработанных сорбентов и нефтесодержащих отходов, отвечают требованиям экологической безопасности и пригодны для использования в качестве добавки в строительные материалы, например, керамзит и асфальтобетонные смеси. Целью работы является разработка технологии получения органоминеральных добавок, которая направлена на ликвидацию загрязнения окружающей среды отходами, их вовлечение в ресурсооборот и обеспечение рационального природопользования через уменьшение потребления реагентов и получение высококачественной экологически безопасной продукции. Установлено минимальное необходимое количество негашеной извести (реагента оксида кальция), требуемое для перевода вязкотекучего шлама в сыпучее и получения органоминеральных добавок. Для достижения наиболее важных технических характеристик строительных материалов, в частности, керамзита - насыпной плотности и прочности, применяют Литвинова Т.А. Органоминеральные добавки к строительным материалам на основе отходов газовой и нефтяной промышленности // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 13–21.

различные добавки. Органические добавки улучшают вспучивание глины и снижают насыпную плотность керамзита. Кремнеземсодержащие добавки помогают увеличить прочность готового продукта. Применение комплексных добавок способствует увеличению вспучивания глины до 3х раз и получению требуемой прочности бетонного блока с меньшим потреблением энергии, что значительно снижает себестоимость продукции. Было проведено исследование по разработке составов глинистого теста с органоминеральными добавками и выбору режима обжига для получения керамзита. Были установлены оптимальные температуры и режим предварительной термоподготовки для производства продукта, отвечающего требованиям стандартов, с минимальным потреблением энергии. Определено влияние процентного содержания органоминеральной добавки на коэффициент вспучивания глины. В процессе обжига слабовспучивающейся глины с использованием органоминеральной добавки при температуре 1050 °C коэффициент конструктивного качества увеличивается на 70-97 % по сравнению с керамзитом, полученным из сырья без добавок. Таким образом, предлагаемая технология для производства керамзита С органоминеральными добавками позволяет получить высококачественные экологически безопасные продукты и утилизировать в своем составе отходы нефтегазового комплекса, вовлекая их в ресурсооборот, и отвечает требованиям наилучших доступных технологий, стимулируя повторное использование отходов.

#### Introduction

The current situation in the field of formation, accumulation and disposal of oil and gas complex waste leads to dangerous contamination of all components of the environment – surface water and groundwater, vegetative ground cover, air, as well as unsustainable use of natural resources, significant economic damage and poses a real threat to health current and future generations of the country. At the enterprises of the oil and gas industry oily waste are generated during the construction of oil and gas wells, commercial exploitation, transportation and processing of oil and gas, treatment of waste water containing oil products and cleaning of tanks and other equipment. The accumulation of large masses of waste is due to objectively existing level of technology for the processing of raw materials and lack of its complex use.

For the oil industry it is characterized formation of oil-contaminated liquid and solid waste - waste water and sludge. Most of the refinery waste is oil sludge generated in the wastewater treatment process; scales and deposits on equipments. Output of oil sludge is up to 10 kg per 1 ton of crude oil processed [1]. Among the solid waste of oil refining let us note the spent adsorbents used for wastewater treatment and spent catalysts used in the catalytic oil processing. Considering the gas industry, there is spent adsorbent formed by the dehydration of natural gas. Every year during the extraction of fuel and energy minerals it's generated about 2000 million tons of oil sludge, including in Krasnodar Territory – to 12000 tons [2].

The use of oil-containing waste as secondary raw materials is one of the most efficient methods for their treatment and disposal. Oil sludge has been used in road construction, building materials, fuel industry, oil and gas industry. Adding sludge in mixtures allows obtaining high-quality products that comply with regulatory requirements, to improve some of the physical and mechanical characteristics similar products. Areas of oil sludge use are chosen both by technological, technical and sanitary requirements for products, as well as on performance standards for raw materials. Suitability oil waste as technogenic raw materials is determined during their complex analysis.

Thus, it is topical and essential the development of effective methods of oil and gas complex waste disposal and the best available techniques of their utilization for the elimination of air, water, soil pollution by waste of hazard classes II to III and environmental remediation. Along with this it is important resource-using waste and products of their disposal as complex additives in building materials, involving at the same time waste into resource management.

The possibility of using oil sludge in the production of building materials are determined by the type of the products (brick, concrete block, aggregates) and the role of waste in the process (burn-out additive or softener).

Oil-contaminated waste is widely used as the organic binder in the manufacture of waterproofing materials. Using the oil waste can not only reduce the consumption of bitumen or oil, but also obtain materials with high physical and mechanical properties [4–7].

It is worth noticing an insulating material [8] that can be used in the disposal of toxic industrial waste of hazard classes III to IV, including municipal solid waste. The material contains clay (10–60 mass.%), sediment of staked lime or sludge of chemical water purification in quality of used lime

Litvinova T.A. Organo-mineral additives based on oil and gas complex waste to building materials. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 13–21. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.2

waste material (15–40 mass.%), bottom, floating oil-slime or soil polluted with mineral oils in quality of oil-slime (25–50 mass.%).

It is used oil waste solidification techniques that allow to get products in the form of blocks for it use as structural elements in the construction and waterproofing of landfills for the disposal of waste. Method of detoxifying petroleum-containing wastes includes adding 10-% aqueous emulsion of waterproofing liquid and resultant mixture is solidified by mixing with cement. The quantity of oil waste in the composition ranges from 20.8 to 41.6 mass.% [9].

In research papers [10–14] it is suggested the use of oil sludge for production of expanded clay. According to the mineral composition of oil sludge waste are similar to the components of the raw mixture, and according to the fractional composition of the organic part they are similar to expansion admixture.

In order to improve the quality of expanded clay it is commonly used various additives. Organic additives can improve distension clay, resulting in a reduction in the bulk density of expanded clay. Silicacontaining supplements help to increase the strength of the finished product due to the saturation of silicium ions and increase the proportion of vitreous component. It is used organo-mineral and alkaline additives to reduce the burning temperature. Powdering the pellets with refractory powders surface, in particular limestone, ground quartz sand, gypsum causes blistering expansion slot. Application of the complex additives can increase the swelling clay factor of up to 3 times and get the required strength of concrete block with less energy consumption which significantly reduces the cost of the product.

At the Department of oil and gas technology it is developed technologies of oil-contaminated waste disposal by reagent method with introducing quicklime and adsorbing additives based on industrial waste, including oil and gas industry (waste siliceous adsorbents: silica gels, ODM-2F, diatomite, C-sorbents, the products of pyrolysis of used tires, rice husk) [15–23]. The composition of waste utilization products is suitable for use as complex additives in building materials, for example, in the production of expanded clay and asphalt concrete [24–29]. Patented technologies take into account the requirements for BAT [30, 31]. One of the criteria for inclusion to the BAT is encouraging re-use of waste. Application of BAT in the oil and gas industry is a comprehensive solution to the problem of waste management, including the transition to energy-efficient, resource-saving technologies to the improvement of the environment and citizens' health. Using BAT in the field of waste management will eliminate the environmental pollution by waste [32–34].

The composition of oil utilization products by reagent method includes calcium oxide, silicon oxide and conversion products, calcium hydroxide, encapsulated hydrocarbons from oil-sludge and organic compounds from the spent silicious sorbents. Consequently, those products are organo-mineral additives and in fact are complex additives for increasing the coefficient of clay swelling, reduction the bulk density and maintaining granule strength. The introduction of neutralized oil sludge makes it possible to mix clay mass without contamination of working area, eliminating the release of hydrocarbons and other harmful substances from waste. Organic components stimulate porization of expanded clay and intensify processes occurring during the clay swelling including the transition clay into pyroplastic state. By reducing the bulk density of expanded clay it is important to ensure an optionally strength because increasing the pore size causes a sharp decline in the strength of the pellets due to the reduction of wall thickness and then enhance stress concentrations. Not only volume and pore size affect on the strength of porous materials. The structure and composition of the solid phase component of the vitreous play a great role. The strength of the vitreous increases by the saturation of aluminum and silicium ions. Therefore, silica-containing additives, including the siliceous spent sorbents, help to increase the strength of the finished product.

Following the research the objectives of this study are to develop technology for producing organomineral additives for the elimination of environmental pollution with wastes, to involve wastes into resource circulation and to ensure rational nature management with reducing the consumption of reagents and to receive high quality ecologically safety products.

#### Methods

Method of obtaining organo-mineral additive to building materials consists in mixing oil-contaminated sludge with quicklime, preliminarily milled to a finely dispersed condition, and exhausted silica gel, which represents the gas industry waste product at the stage of natural gas drying, with the following introduction of water. As for exhausted silica gel it contains more than 90 mass % silicon oxide, 2.4 mass % coke deposits, 3.6 mass % organic components and the remaining metal oxide [35–36], and

it's used as the hydraulic additive in manufacture of waterproof concretes on the basis of calseal-puzzolane binding agent [37–40].

The necessary quantity of water for slaking is determined stoichiometrically including water, present in the oil-contaminated sludge, and wateradsorption of exhausted silica gel. The obtained organo-mineral additive is exposed until the process of calciumsilicate structure formation is finished. First, the quantity of oil components in the oil-contaminated sludge is determined, which is then used to calculate the necessary quantity of quicklime (1).

$$y = (0.023x - 0.001) \cdot m, \tag{1}$$

where y – necessary quantity of quicklime, kg;

x – quantity of oil components in the oil-contaminated sludge, mass. %;

m - quantity of oil-contaminated sludge, kg;

0.023 - empirically determined coefficient;

0.001 - empirically determined coefficient.

The obtained data are used to calculate the necessary quantity of exhausted silica gel (2).

$$z = 1.1 \cdot y, \tag{2}$$

where z – necessary quantity of exhausted silica gel, kg;

1.1 – empirically determined coefficient, taking into account the quantity of silicon oxide in exhausted silica gel.

Before mixing powdered quicklime it's treated with waterproofing additive in the form of a solid technical fat, heated to a temperature of 28–40 °C, taken in an amount calculated by equation 3:

$$n = 0.05 \cdot y, \tag{3}$$

where n – necessary quantity of waterproofing additive, kg;

0.05 – empirically determined coefficient.

The obtained by this method organo-mineral additive meets ecological safety requirements and is suitable for use as a complex additive in construction materials.

#### Results and Discussion

For the rational disposal of oil-contaminated waste and production effective organo-mineral additives to building materials it's important to determine necessary quantity of quicklime taking into account oil components in waste. The dependence of oil-sludge neutralization efficiency from quantity of quicklime (Fig. 1) is obtained by experimental research of the effectiveness of oily waste neutralization with different quantity of organic components.

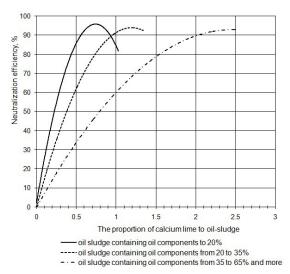


Figure 1. The dependence of oil-sludge neutralization efficiency from quantity of quicklime

Litvinova T.A. Organo-mineral additives based on oil and gas complex waste to building materials. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 13–21. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.2

It is established the minimum necessary quantity of quicklime (calcium oxide reagent) required to transfer viscous sludge in bulk and obtain organo-mineral additives. To achieve neutralization efficiency of 85–95 % the proportion of calcium lime to oil-sludge varies widely the average from 0.4 to 1.7 and higher. Thus further increase quicklime leads to decrease in the efficiency of neutralization, which is associated with an excess of the reagent.

With a minimum quantity basic reagent (quicklime) environmental safety of organo-mineral additives is achieved by increasing the quantity of silica component in neutralizing composition – exhausted silica gel, the main part of which is silicon oxide.

So, considering the composition of organo-mineral additive it is a complex additive, for example, for increasing the coefficient of clay swelling, reduction the bulk density and maintaining granule strength.

Formulation of puddle clay for preparing expanded clay with additives deals with the selection the optimum percentage of additive in the raw mix to achieve the requirements of standards for the products. It is carried out the research to develop formulations of puddle clay with organo-mineral additives and choose burning conditions for preparing expanded clay.

Method of preparing expanded clay involves mixing clay raw material, an additive and water, granulation of the obtained mixture, drying and burning. Mixing is carried out in two steps. At the first step clay raw material is mixed with the additive (1–5 mass %). At the second step water is added in an amount sufficient for obtaining a mixture with water content of 18–20 %. In accordance with the composition of the raw materials it's characterized by quantity of silicon oxide 67.84 % and quantity of organic components 0.40 %, so it refers to moderately ductile raw materials. With adding organo-mineral additive in quantity from 1 to 5 mass. % the clay composition will be included in the regulated Russian technical specifications TU 21-0284739-12-90 value.

Selecting the mode of burning raw granules is to establish the optimal temperatures and a thermal pre-sintering for producing products that meet the requirements of the standards, with minimal energy consumption. Test results of obtained expanded clay samples showed that optimum temperature conditions are rapid and gradual thermal treatment at temperatures of 200, 300, 400 °C with the addition of 1–3 % OMD in the burning temperature range from 1050 to 1110 °C.

The impact of the percentage of organo-mineral additive on the coefficient of clay swelling is expressed by the following relationship (Fig. 2).

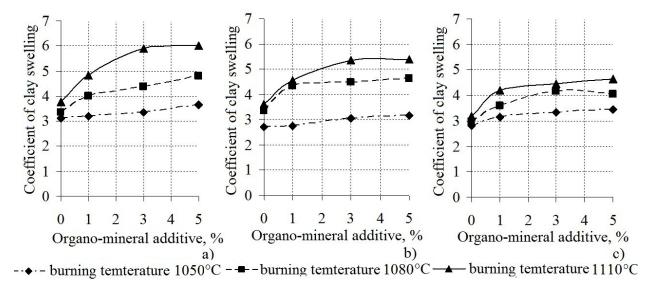


Figure 2. The impact of the percentage of organo-mineral additive on the coefficient of clay swelling at various burning temperatures and rapid thermal treatment at 200  $^{\circ}$ C (a), 300  $^{\circ}$ C (b), 400  $^{\circ}$ C (c)

In the range of raw materials burning from 1050 to 1110  $^{\circ}$ C adding organo-mineral additive in quantity 1 mass. % increases the coefficient of swelling from 3 to 40  $^{\circ}$ 6 in comparison with pure raw materials. Adding organo-mineral additive in quantity 3 mass. % increases the coefficient of swelling from 5 to 45  $^{\circ}$ 6 and in quantity 5 mass. % – from 12 to 50  $^{\circ}$ 6. However, the use 5  $^{\circ}$ 7 of organo-mineral additive limits the narrow swelling range in 30  $^{\circ}$ C and surface glazing at a lower temperature 1110  $^{\circ}$ C due to the increase the organic components in the clay composition.

Литвинова Т.А. Органоминеральные добавки к строительным материалам на основе отходов газовой и нефтяной промышленности // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 13–21.

Thus, in the process of burning poor swelling clay with using organo-mineral additive at temperature 1050 °C constructive quality factor is increased by 70–97 % in comparison with the expanded clay obtained from raw materials without additives. Therefore, developed method is energy-saving, environmentally friendly and technologically appropriate technology of expanded clay production.

#### Conclusions

- 1. The research results can be used in the oil and gas industry to utilize the accumulated and annually produced at the enterprises technogenic waste for minimization environmental pollution, while reducing air, water and soil pollution by waste of hazard classes II to III; as well as in the building industry, reducing the consumption of natural resources and energy.
- 2. The developed technology for production of expanded clay with organo-mineral additive provides preparing high-quality environmentally friendly expanded clay and disposed in its composition oily waste and meets BAT requirements.
- 3. The use of complex additives OMD increases coefficient of clay swelling up to 3 times and obtaining the required strength of expanded clay with lower energy consumption, which significantly reduces the cost of the product due to the use raw materials of poor quality.
- 4. It is established the optimal temperatures and a thermal pre-sintering for producing products that meet the requirements of the standards, with minimal energy consumption.
- 5. The impact of the percentage of organo-mineral additive on the coefficient of clay swelling is determined. In the process of burning poor swelling clay with using organo-mineral additive at temperature 1050 °C constructive quality factor is increased by 70–97% in comparison with the expanded clay obtained from raw materials without additives.

#### References

- Sbornik udel'nyh pokazatelej obrazovanija othodov proizvodstva i potreblenija [Summary of specific formation indicators of production and consumption waste]. Moscow, 1999. 65 p. (rus)
- Gosudarstvennyj doklad o sostojanii i ob ohrane okruzhajushhej sredy Rossijskoj Federacii [State report on the environment and environmental protection of the Russian Federation] [Online]. URL: http://www.ecogosdoklad.ru/ (date of reference: 03.09.2016). (rus)
- Shperber R.E., Shperber E.R., Shperber F.R., Shperber I.R., et al. Sposob prigotovlenija gidroizoljacionnogo krovel'nogo materiala [Method of preparing hydroinsulating roofing material]. Patent Russia no. 2175661, 2001. (rus)
- Shperber R.E., Shperber E.R., Shperber F.R., Shperber I.R., et al Gidroizoljacionnyj krovel'nyj material [Hydroinsulating roofing material]. Patent Russia no. 2176653, 2001. (rus)
- Shperber E.R., Bokovikova T.N., Shperber D.R. Gidroizoljacionnyj krovel'nyj material [Hydroinsulating roofing material]. Chemistry and Technology of Fuels and Oils. 2012 No. 6. Pp. 40–42. (rus)
- Malashonok B.I., Shevchuk I.N., Malashonok N.G., Sedykh Ju.I. Kompozicija dlja krovel'nyh i gidroizoljacionnyh mastik i listovyh rulonnyh krovel'nyh i gidroizoljacionnyh materialov [Composition for roofing and hydroinsulating mastic and sheet roll roofing and hydroinsulating materials]. Patent Russia no. 2058348, 1996. (rus)
- Khalilov V.Sh., Gil'manov K.G., Akhmadeeva Z.M., Gera L.N., et al. Izolirujushhij material [Insulating material]. Patent Russia no. 2271882, 2006. (rus)
- Gil'manov K.G., Khalilov I.V. Izolirujushhij material im-1 [Insulating material im-1]. Regional Environmental Issues. 2011. No. 3. Pp. 172–177. (rus)
- Vlasicheva L.G., Tikhomirova M.F. Sposob obezvrezhivanija neftesoderzhashhih othodov [Method of detoxifying petroleum-containing wastes]. Patent Russia no. 2126773, 1999. (rus)
- 10. Pozdnyshev G.N., Ehl'konjuk A.A., Kazakov V.A.,

#### Литература

- . Сборник удельных показателей образования отходов производства и потребления. Москва, 1999. 65 с.
- Государственный доклад о состоянии и об охране окружающей среды Российской Федерации [Электронный ресурс]. URL: http://www.ecogosdoklad.ru/ (дата обращения: 03.09.2016).
- 3. Пат. 2175661 Российская Федерация, МПК C08L95/00, E04D5/00. Способ приготовления гидроизоляционного кровельного материала / Шпербер Р.Е., Шпербер Е.Р., Шпербер Ф.Р., Шпербер И.Р. и др.; заявитель и патентообладатель СНТМП «ЭЗИП». № 99123602/03; заявл. 10.11.99; опубл. 10.11.01.
- Пат. 2176653 Российская Федерация, МПК С08L95/00, E04D5/00. Гидроизоляционный кровельный материал. Шпербер Р.Е., Шпербер Е.Р., Шпербер Ф.Р., Шпербер И.Р. и др.; заявитель и патентообладатель СНТМП «ЭЗИП». – № 9912365/03; заявл. 10.11.99; опубл. 10.12.01.
- Шпербер Е.Р., Боковикова Т.Н., Шпербер Д.Р. Гидроизоляционый кровельный материал // Нефтепереработка и нефтехимия. научно-технические достижения и передовой опыт. 2012. № 6. С. 40–42
- Пат. 2058348 Российская Федерация, МПК С08L95/00, С08K7/00, С08K11/00. Композиция для кровельных и гидроизоляционных мастик и листовых рулонных кровельных и гидроизоляционных материалов / Малашонок Б.И., Шевчук И.Н., Малашонок Н.Г., Седых Ю.И.; заявитель и патентообладатель ТОО фирма «Тайм». – № 92007502/04; заявл. 20.11.92; опубл. 20 04 96
- 7. Пат. 2271882 Российская Федерация, МПК В09В1/00. Изолирующий материал / Халилов В.Ш., Гильманов Х.Г., Ахмадеева З.М., Гера Л.Н., Шайбекова Э.Б.; заявитель и патентообладатель Халилов В.Ш., Гильманов Х.Г. № 2004129228/03; заявл. 04.10.04; опубл. 20.03.06, Бюл. № 8.
- Гильманов Х.Г., Халилов И.В. Изолирующий материал им-1 // Проблемы региональной экологии. 2011. № 3. С. 172–177
- 9. Пат. 2126773 Российская Федерация, МПК C02F11/00, В09B3/00. Способ обезвреживания нефтесодержащих

Litvinova T.A. Organo-mineral additives based on oil and gas complex waste to building materials. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 13–21. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.2

- Chernikov A.K. Syr'evaja smes' dlja proizvodstva legkogo zapolnitelja [Raw mixture for light filler production]. Patent Russia no. 2049750, 1995. (rus)
- Filippova O.P., Makarov V.M., Jamanina N.S., Timrot S.D. Syr'evaja smes' dlja proizvodstva legkogo zapolnitelja [Raw mix for manufacturing light aggregate]. Patent Russia no. 2287499, 2006. (rus)
- Safronov V.S., Chernyshova N.E., Dubrovina V.A., Tsirulina E.K. Syr'evaja smes' dlja proizvodstva legkogo zapolnitelja [Raw material mixture for light-weight filler production]. Patent Russia no. 2055030, 1996. (rus)
- 13. Safronov V.S., Chernyshova N.E., Tsirulina E.K., Dubrovina V.A., Izmaylov V.D. Razrabotka osnov kompleksnogo ispol'zovanija othodov neftepererabotki i neftehimii v proizvodstve keramzita [Development of bases of complex use of refinery and petrochemical wastes in the production of expanded clay]. Himicheskaja Promyshlennost'. 1994. No. 7. P. 20. (rus)
- Shperber R.E., Shperber E.R., Shperber F.R. Sposob poluchenija keramzita [Method of manufacturing claydite]. Patent Russia no. 2112758, 1998. (rus)
- 15. Shperber E.R., Bokovikova T.N., Shperber D.R. Ispol'zovanie nefteshlamov vodoochistnyh sooruzhenij v kachestvevspuchivajushhej dobavki pri poluchenii keramzita [Oil sludge of waste water treatment facilities application as a blowing agent in haydite production]. Oil and Gas Technologies. 2012. No. 6(83). Pp. 3–7. (rus)
- Gil'manov Kh.G., Khalilov V.Sh., Kamalov A.K., Fatkhutdinov Z.A., et al. Sposob prigotovlenija vspuchivajushhej dobavki [Method of preparation of expansion admixture]. Patent Russia no. 2218314, 2003. (rus)
- Kosulina T.P., Solntseva T.A. Sposob obezvrezhivanija neftesoderzhashhih shlamov [Method of decontaminating oily mud]. Patent Russia no. 2395466, 2010. (rus)
- Litvinova T.A., Kosulina T.P. Sposob poluchenija organomineral'noj dobavki k stroitel'nym materialam [Method of obtaining organo-mineral additive to building materials]. Patent Russia no. 2548441, 2015. (rus)
- 19. Tsokur O.S., Litvinova T.A., Kosulina T.P. Primenenie nailuchshih dostupnyh tehnologij dlja promyshlennyh othodov [The use of best available recycling industrial techniques for waste]. Mezhdunarodnaja nauchnaja jekologicheskaja konferencija Problemy rekul'tivacii othodov promyshlennogo i sel'skohozjajstvennogo proizvodstva. [Proceedings IV International scientific ecological conference Problems of reclamation of domestic solid waste, industrial and agricultural production waste]. Krasnodar: KGAU, 2015. Pp. 728-732. (rus)
- Kosulina T.P., Tsokur O.S., Litvinova T.A. [Ispol'zovanie obezvrezhivajushhej kompozicii dlja utilizacii nefteshlamov i otrabotannogo sorbenta ODM-2F]. Using of decontamination composition for utilization of oil-slimes and exhausted sorbent ODM-2F. Environmental bulletin of scientific center Black Sea Economic Cooperation. 2013. No. 3. Pp. 77–84. (rus)
- Litvinova T.A., Vinnikova T.V., Kosulina T.P. Reagentnyj sposob obezvrezhivanija nefteshlamov [Reagent method of oil-Ssimes neutralization]. Ecology and Industry of Russia. 2009. No. 10. 12 p. (rus)
- Litvinova T.A., Kosulina T.P. Recycling of oil-and-gas complex solid wastes. International Journal of Applied and Fundamental Research. 2009. No. 2. P. 61.
- Litvinova T.A., Kosulina T.P., Shadrina D.S., Chirkova S.S. Recycling of oil-slimes by chemical method. European Journal of Natural History. 2010. No. 1. P. 77.
- 24. Litvinova T.A., Tsokur O.S., Zubenko Yu.Yu., Kosulina T.P. Reshenie problemy utilizacii neftesoderzhashhih othodov s vovlecheniem ih v resursooborot [Solution of the problem of oil-containing waste utilization with their involvement in resource cycle]. Modern problems of

- отходов / Власичева Л.Г., Тихомирова М.Ф.; заявитель и патентообладатель АО «Уральский научно-исследовательский центр по архитектуре и строительству». № 96115630/25; заявл. 26.07.96; опубл. 27.02.99.
- Пат. 2049750 Российская Федерация, МПК С04В14/12. Сырьевая смесь для производства легкого заполнителя / Позднышев Г.Н., Эльконюк А.А., Казаков В.А., Черников А.К.; заявитель и патентообладатель Позднышев Г.Н., Эльконюк А.А., Казаков В.А., Черников А.К. № 5030555/33; заявл. 04.03.92; опубл. 10.12.95.
- 11. Пат. 2287499 Российская Федерация, МПК С04В14/12. Сырьевая смесь для производства легкого заполнителя / Филиппова О.П., Макаров В.М., Яманина Н.С., Тимрот С.Д.; заявитель и патентообладатель Ярославский государственный технический университет . № 2005106007/03; заявл. 03.03.05; опубл. 20.11.06, Бюл. № 32.
- 12. Пат. 2055030 Российская Федерация, МПК С04В14/12. Сырьевая смесь для производства легкого заполнителя / Сафронов В.С., Чернышова Н.Е., Дубровина В.А., Цирулина Е.К.; заявитель и патентообладатель Самарский государственный технический университет № 5026366/33; заявл. 23.12.91; опубл. 27.02.96.
- 13. Сафонов В.С., Чернышова Н.Е., Цирулина Е.К., Дубровина В.А., Измайлов В.Д. Разработка основ комплексного использования отходов нефтепереработки и нефтехимии в производстве керамзита // Химическая промышленность. 1994. № 7. С. 20.
- 14. Пат. 2112758 Российская Федерация, МПК С04В14/12. Способ получения керамзита / Шпербер Р.Е., Шпербер Е.Р., Шпербер Ф.Р.; заявитель и патентообладатель СНТМП «ЭЗИП». № 96120970/03; заявл. 15.10.96; опубл. 10.06.98.
- 15. Шпербер Е.Р., Боковикова Т.Н., Шпербер Д.Р. Использование нефтешламов водоочистных сооружений в качествевспучивающей добавки при получении керамзита // Технологии нефти и газа. 2012. № 6(83). С. 3–7.
- 16. Пат. 2218314 Российская Федерация, МПК С04В14/00. Способ приготовления вспучивающей добавки / Гильманов Х.Г., Халилов В.Ш., Камалов А.К., Фатхутдинов З.А., Уфимцев В.Г., Нигматуллин И.Р., Ольков П.Л.; заявитель и патентообладатель ООО «ЭКВУС». № 2000112305/03; заявл. 16.05.00; опубл. 10 12 03
- 17. Пат. 2395466 Российская Федерация, МПК C02F11/14, B09B3/00. Способ обезвреживания нефтесодержащих шламов / Косулина Т.П., Солнцева Т.А.; заявитель и патентообладатель ГОУВПО «КубГТУ». № 2008147569/15; заявл. 02.12.08; опубл. 27.07.10, Бюл. № 21.
- 18. Пат. 2548441 Российская Федерация, МПК C02F11/14, C04B18/00. Способ получения органоминеральной добавки к строительным материалам / Литвинова Т.А., Косулина Т.П.; заявитель и патентообладатель ГОУВПО «КубГТУ». № 2013155369/05; заявл. 12.12.13; опубл. 20.04.15, Бюл. № 11.
- 19. Цокур О.С., Литвинова Т.А., Косулина Т.П. Применение наилучших доступных технологий для утилизации промышленных отходов // IV Международная научная экологическая конференция Проблемы рекультивации отходов быта, промышленного и сельскохозяйственного производства. Краснодар: Кубанский государственный аграрный университет, 2015. С. 728–732.
- Косулина Т.П., Цокур О.С., Литвинова Т.А. Использование обезвреживающей композиции для утилизации нефтешламов и отработанного сорбента ОДМ-2Ф // Экологический вестник научных центров

Литвинова Т.А. Органоминеральные добавки к строительным материалам на основе отходов газовой и нефтяной промышленности // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 13–21.

- science and education. 2012. No. 6 [Online]. URL: http://www.science-education.ru/ru/article/view?id=7707 (date of reference: 02.09.2016). (rus)
- 25. Litvinova T.A., Pavlenko P.P., Kosulina T.P. Ispol'zovanie organomineral'nyh dobavok na osnove othodov neftegazovogo kompleksa v proizvodstve keramzita [Application of organic-mineral additives on the basis of oil and gas industry's waste products in manufacture of expanded clay aggregate]. Ecology and Industry of Russia. 2011. No. 3. C. 20–22. (rus)
- Solntseva T.A., Kosulina T.P. Sposob poluchenija keramzita [Method of preparing expanded clay]. Patent Russia no. 2397963, 2010.
- Solntseva T.A., Kosulina T.P. Linija po obezvrezhivaniju neftesoderzhashhego shlama [Line for the disposal of oily sludge]. Patent Russia no. 82208, 2009.
- Kosulina T.P., Litvinova T.A., Shadrina D.S., Chirkova S.S. Linija po proizvodstvu organomineral'noj dobavki [Production line of organo-mineral additive]. Patent Russia no. 93791, 2010. (rus)
- Kosulina T.P., Kononenko E.A., Tsokur O.S. Sposob prigotovlenija asfal'tobetonnoj smesi [Method to prepare asphalt-concrete mixture]. Patent Russia no. 2515652, 2014. (rus)
- Kosulina T.P., Kononenko E.A., Tsokur O.S Sposob prigotovlenija asfal'tobetonnoj smesi [Road concrete mix making method]. Patent Russia no. 2520256, 2014. (rus)
- 31. Directive 2010/75/EC on industrial emissions (integrated pollution prevention and control).
- GOST R 54097-2010. Resursosberezhenie. Nailuchshie dostupnye tehnologii. Metodologija identifikacii [Russian Standart GOST R 54097-2010. Resource-saving. Best Available Techniques. Identification methodology]. 13 p.
- 33. Litvinova T.A., Tsokur O.S., Kosulina T.P. O vybore nailuchshih dostupnyh tehnologij utilizacii othodov neftegazovoj otrasli [On the choice of the best available techniques for oil and gas industry waste utilization]. Modern problems of science and education. 2012. No. 6. P. 53. (rus)
- 34. Litvinova T.A. Innovacionnyj podhod na osnove principov NDT k razrabotke utilizacii neftesoderzhashhih othodov [Innovative approach based on the principles of BAT to develop technology of oil-contaminated waste utilization]. Scientific Journal of KubSAU. 2016. No. 115(01). Pp. 1–13. [Electronic resource]. System requirements: AdobeAcrobatReader. URL: http://ej.kubagro.ru/2016/01/pdf/19.pdf (date of application: 02.09.2016). (rus)
- 35. Kosulina T.P., Al'varis Ya.A., Solntseva T.A. Issledovanie tverdyh othodov neftegazovogo kompleksa i ispol'zovanie ih v kachestve VMR 1. Sostav zagrjaznenij, obrazujushhihsja na silikagele pri podgotovke prirodnogo gaza k transportu [Research into oil and gas complex solid wastes and their usage as a secondary raw material 1. The composition and structure of contaminants forming on the surface of silica gel in natural gas preparation for transport]. Zashhita okruzhajushhej sredy v neftegazovom komplekse. 2008. No. 1. Pp. 16–20. (rus)
- 36. Kosulina T.P., Solntseva T.A., Levashov A.S., Al'varis Ya.A. Issledovanie tverdyh othodov neftegazovogo kompleksa i ispol'zovanie ih v kachestve VMR. 3.\* O strukture zagrjaznenij i klasse opasnosti otrabotannogo silikagelja othoda gazopererabotki [Research into oil and gas complex solid wastes and their usage as a secondary raw material. 3. About contaminants structure and danger class of exhausted silica gel the waste of gas processing industry]. Zashhita okruzhajushhej sredy v neftegazovom komplekse. 2009. No. 2. Pp. 33–38. (rus)
- Chernykh V.F., Kosulina T.P., Al'varis Ya.A., Solntseva T.A., Ermakov E.I., Shestakova E.V. Sposob poluchenija gipsocementno-puccolanovogo vjazhushhego [Method for production of gypsum cement-pozzolana binder]. Patent

- Черноморского экономического сотрудничества. 2013. № 3. С 77–84.
- 21. Литвинова Т.А., Винникова Т.В., Косулина Т.П. Реагентный способ обезвреживания нефтешламов // Экология и промышленность России. 2009. № 10. С. 12.
- 22. Litvinova T.A, Kosulina T.P. Recycling of oil-and-gas complex solid wastes // International Journal of Applied and Fundamental Research. 2009. № 2. P. 61.
- 23. Litvinova T.A, Kosulina T.P., Shadrina D.S., Chirkova S.S. Recycling of oil-slimes by chemical method // European Journal of Natural History. 2010. № 1. P. 77.
- 24. Литвинова Т.А., Цокур О.С., Зубенко Ю.Ю., Косулина Т.П. Решение проблемы утилизации нефтесодержащих отходов с вовлечением их в ресурсооборот // Современные проблемы науки и образования. 2012. № 6. [Электронный ресурс]. URL: http://www.science-education.ru/ru/article/view?id=7707 (дата обращения: 02.09.2016).
- 25. Литвинова Т.А., Павленко П.П., Косулина Т.П. Использование органоминеральных добавок на основе отходов нефтегазового комплекса в производстве керамзита // Экология и промышленность России. 2011. № 3. С. 20–22.
- 26. Пат. 2397963 Российская Федерация, МПК С04В14/12, C04В20/06. Способ получения керамзита / Солнцева Т.А., Косулина Т.П.; заявитель и патентообладатель ГОУВПО «КубГТУ». № 2008147568/03; заявл. 02.12.08; опубл. 27.08.10, Бюл. № 24.
- 27. Пат. 82208 Российская Федерация, МПК С02F1/40. Линия по обезвреживанию нефтесодержащего шлама / Солнцева Т.А., Косулина Т.П.; заявитель и патентообладатель ГОУВПО «КубГТУ». № 2008152572/22; заявл. 29.12.08; опубл. 20.04.09, Бюл. № 11.
- 28. Пат. 93791 Российская Федерация, МПК С02F1/40. Линия по производству органоминеральной добавки / Косулина Т.П., Литвинова Т.А., Шадрина Д.С., Чиркова С.С.; заявитель и патентообладатель ГОУВПО «КубГТУ». № 2010101175/22; заявл. 15.01.10; опубл. 10.05.10, Бюл. № 13.
- 29. Пат. 2515652 Российская Федерация, МПК С04B26/26, С04B40/00, С04B111/27. Способ приготовления асфальтобетонной смеси / Косулина Т.П., Кононенко Е.А., Цокур О.С.; заявитель и патентообладатель ГОУВПО «КубГТУ». № 2012147416/03; заявл. 07.11.12; опубл. 20.05.14, Бюл. № 14.
- 30. Пат. 2520256 Российская Федерация, МПК С04B26/26, С04B40/00, С04B111/20. Способ приготовления асфальтобетонной смеси / Косулина Т.П., Кононенко Е.А., Цокур О.С.; заявитель и патентообладатель ГОУВПО «КубГТУ». № 2012147431/03; заявл. 07.11.12; опубл. 20.06.14, Бюл. № 17.
- 31. Directive 2010/75/EC on industrial emissions (integrated pollution prevention and control).
- 32. ГОСТ Р 54097-2010 Ресурсосбережение. Наилучшие доступные технологии. Методология идентификации. 13 с.
- 33. Litvinova T.A., Tsokur O.S., Kosulina T.P. О выборе наилучших доступных технологий утилизации отходов нефтегазовой отрасли // Современные проблемы науки и образования. 2012. № 6. С. 53.
- 34. Литвинова Т.А. Инновационный подход на основе принципов НДТ к разработке утилизации нефтесодержащих отходов // Научный журнал КубГАУ. 2016. № 115(01). С. 1–13. [Электронный ресурс]. Систем. требования: AdobeAcrobatReader. URL: http://ej.kubagro.ru/2016/01/pdf/19.pdf (дата обращения: 02.09.2016).
- 35. Косулина Т.П., Альварис Я.А., Солнцева Т.А. Исследование твердых отходов нефтегазового комплекса и использование их в качестве ВМР 1.

Litvinova T.A. Organo-mineral additives based on oil and gas complex waste to building materials. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 13–21. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.2

- Russia no. 2368580, 2009. (rus)
- Chernykh V.F., Kosulina T.P., Al'varis Ya.A., Solntseva T.A., Ermakov E.I., Shestakova E.V. Linija po proizvodstvu gipsocementno-puccolanovogo vjazhushhego [Line for production of gypsum cement-pozzolana binder]. Patent Russia no. 74102, 2008
- 39. Al'varis Ya.A., Chernykh V.F., Solntseva T.A., Kosulina T.P. Issledovanie tverdyh othodov neftegazovogo kompleksa i ispol'zovanie ih v kachestve VMR. 2.\* Utilizacija otrabotannogo silikagelja s polucheniem jekologicheski bezopasnyh stroitel'nyh materialov [Research into oil and gas complex solid wastes and their usage as a secondary raw material. 2. Recycling of exhausted silica gel with production of ecologically safe construction materials]. Zashhita okruzhajushhej sredy v neftegazovom komplekse. 2009. No. 1. Pp. 31–37. (rus)
- Kosulina T.P., Litvinova T.A., Chernykh V.F. Ispol'zovanie otrabotannogo silikagelja pri proizvodstve betonov [Application of solid waste products of oil-and-gas complex as hydraulic additive in manufacture of safe concretes]. Ecology and industry of Russia. 2010. No. 2. Pp. 30–32. (rus)

- Состав загрязнений, образующихся на силикагеле при подготовке природного газа к транспорту // Защита окружающей среды в нефтегазовом комплексе. 2008. № 1. С. 16–20.
- 36. Косулина Т.П., Солнцева Т.А., Левашов А.С., Альварис Я.А. Исследование твердых отходов нефтегазового комплекса и использование их в качестве ВМР. 3.\* О структуре загрязнений и классе опасности отработанного силикагеля отхода газопереработки // Защита окружающей среды в нефтегазовом комплексе. 2009. № 2. С. 33–38.
- 37. Пат. 2368580 Российская Федерация, МПК С04В11/30. Способ получения гипсоцементно-пуццоланового вяжущего / Черных В.Ф., Косулина Т.П., Альварис Я.А., Солнцева Т.А., Ермаков Е.И., Шестакова Е.В.; заявитель и патентообладатель ГОУВПО «КубГТУ». № 2007141113/03; заявл. 06.11.2007; опубл. 20.05.2009, Бюл. № 27.
- 38. Пат. 74102 Российмская Федерация, МПК B28C5/38. Линия по производству гипсоцементно-пуццоланового вяжущего / Черных В.Ф., Косулина Т.П., Альварис Я.А., Солнцева Т.А., Ермаков Е.И., Шестакова Е.В.; заявитель и патентообладатель ГОУВПО «КубГТУ». № 2008107463/22; заявл. 26.02.08; опубл. 20.06.08, Бюл. № 17.
- 39. Альварис Я.А., Черных В.Ф., Солнцева Т.А., Косулина Т.П. Исследование твердых отходов нефтегазового комплекса и использование их в качестве ВМР. 2.\* Утилизация отработанного силикагеля с получением экологически безопасных строительных материалов // Защита окружающей среды в нефтегазовом комплексе. 2009. № 1. С. 31–37.
- 40. Косулина Т.П., Литвинова Т.А., Черных В.Ф. Использование отработанного силикагеля при производстве бетонов // Экология и промышленность в России. 2010. № 3. С. 30–32.

Tatiana Litvinova, +78612557895; soleado\_STA@mail.ru Татьяна Андреевна Литвинова, +78612557895; эл. почта: soleado STA@mail.ru

© Litvinova T.A., 2016

doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.3

### Exergoeconomic model of a central air conditioning system

## Эксергоэкономическая модель центральной системы кондиционирования воздуха

#### D.A. Avsyukevich,

Military Space Academy named after A.F. Mozhaysky, Saint Petersburg, Russia

**Key words:** energy efficiency; air conditioning; thermodynamic analysis; buildings; construction; exergoeconomic model; civil engineering

**Д-р техн. наук, профессор Д.А. Авсюкевич,** Военно-космическая академия имени А.Ф. Можайского, Санкт-Петербург, Россия

**Ключевые слова:** энергоэффективность; кондиционирование воздуха; термодинамический анализ; здания; сооружение; эксергоэкономическая модель; гражданское строительство

Abstract. The article considers the issues of energy saving in central air conditioning systems by means of their operation parameters optimization, based on the exergoeconomic (thermoeconomic) approach. The necessity of joint consideration thermodynamic and economic factors of system operation is identified. Literature review in the field of study is submitted. There is the schematic diagram of the central air conditioning system provided for which the exergyeconomic model is created. Necessary assumptions are stated. Exergy economic model of central air conditioning system is shown in graphical form. The model is presented as separate zones, connected in-series. Basic expressions of the exergyeconomic model are stated. The expressions allow solving the problem of energy consumption minimization using the Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers. Expression of a lagrannian for a problem of optimization of parameters of the functioning of the central air conditioning system is received. The performance control laws of separate zones of the air conditioning system providing minimal energy consumption during its operation are offered in a general view. As a conclusion possibility of considerable energy consumption decreases during operation of the air conditioning system.

Аннотация. В статье рассмотрены вопросы энергосбережения в центральных системах кондиционирования воздуха путем оптимизации параметров их функционирования на основе метода эксергоэкономики (термоэкономики). Выявлена и обоснована необходимость совместного учета и термодинамических, и экономических факторов функционирования систем. Представлен обзор литературы в области исследований. Приведена принципиальная схема центральной системы кондиционирования воздуха, для которой создается эксергоэкономическая модель. Сформулированы необходимые допущения. Разработана эксергоэкономическая модель центральной системы кондиционирования воздуха в графическом виде. Модель представлена в виде отдельных зон, соединенных между собой последовательно. Приведены основные аналитические выражения модели, позволяющие решить задачу минимизации энергопотребления с использованием метода неопределенных множителей Лагранжа. Получено выражение лагранжиана для задачи оптимизации параметров функционирования центральной системы кондиционирования воздуха. Предложены в общем виде законы управления производительностью отдельных элементов системы кондиционирования воздуха, обеспечивающие минимальное значение энергетических затрат при ее функционировании. Сделан вывод о возможности значительного снижения энергетических затрат в процессе работы системы кондиционирования воздуха.

#### Introduction

Central air conditioning system (ACS) is designed to create and maintain the conditions most favorable for human activity, the normal functioning and safety of technological equipment and materials in public buildings and in the technological areas. Central ACS consists of the following main elements: a central air conditioner, power cooling (chiller, cooling machine with water recycling system, etc.), heating

Avsyukevich D.A. Exergoeconomic model of a central air conditioning system. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 22–30. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.3

source, the air ducts [1]. Their structure and behavior are defined by a scheme of heat and humidity air treatment.

Central ACS are extremely energy-intensive facilities, their individual elements are connected with each other and with customers processes of energy-mass-transfer. Operating costs of ACS can achieve 60–70 % of the operating costs of the building. Because of the inherent features of the central ACS, there are significant losses of heat and cold during system operation, resulting in increased energy consumption. It should be noted that more and more air cooling is required not only during the warm period but during the transition and cold periods.

Therefore, at present it is necessary to improve both elements of ACS and their operation modes to reduce energy consumption required for their normal operation.

The aim of research is to form an approach to ACS optimization, which let optimize operating parameters and decrease energy consumption during ACS operation. In order to achieve the aim some particular problems were solved. They were choice of research method, formalization of energy consumption processes in ACS and development of laws of performance control of individual elements of ACS, the laws are needed for required parameters maintenance.

#### Literature review

Energy saving and improvement of energy efficiency of the central ACS can be implemented with [2–5]:

- formation and adoption of a more rational volumetric-planning solutions, construction and design measures to reduce heat exchange of buildings with the environment,
- use of more efficient equipment with ACS and their elements,
- technology and automatic control systems improvement in ACS,
- use of ACS circuit solutions to dispose of waste heat to the needs of air conditioning and ventilation.

In many studies the determination of optimal operation parameters of the energy conversion systems is done with the use of exergy approach [6–13]. In the majority of articles the ACS improvement is done on the exergy efficiency basis [14–16]. However, not always the system which is optimal in thermodynamic terms is optimal in economic terms. Thermoeconomic approach allows taking into consideration simultaneously both thermodynamic and economic factors of ACS operation when optimizing the system [17, 18]. The term "exergoeconomic" is used more often than "thermoeconomic" nowadays [19–24].

The main thing in exergoeconomic approach is application of thermodynamic function of exergy, which defines is the goal of system operation achieved or not, for assessment of changes occurring in the energy conversion system [25–28].

#### Description of the research

When using the method of exergoeconomic the author describes the changes with the main flow of exergy for the operation of the system with a given capacity. In case of ACS system operation with a given capacity is to obtain the necessary exergy of conditioned air. In the course of this analysis not only the exergy losses, which are occurring in transmission and transformation of energy in individual elements of ACS, but also economic costs which are associated with elements of ACS operation are reviewed and considered.

Both exergy losses and economic costs lead to the increase in the unit cost of flow exergy as it moves from the point of input of exergy in the energy conversion system to the flow output from the system. Taking into consideration that the value of exergy of conditioned air for the analyzed ACS is known, therefore, conditions ensuring minimum exergy price of conditioned air have to be determined to optimize the operation parameters of ACS.

On a substantial level the optimization problem can be formulated as follows: find the minimum energy operational cost of the ACS producing certain amount of conditioned air of a given quality. To solve this problem exergoeconomic model of ACS is developed in the article.

Exergoeconomic approach analysis of changes of the main exergy flow which provides system operation with a given capacity allows us to represent exergoeconomic model of the central ACS as

Авсюкевич Д.А. Эксергоэкономическая модель центральной системы кондиционирования воздуха // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 22–30.

several separate zones. These zones are connected in series. Each zone includes a group of elements of ACS with relative autonomy within the system. Such linearization of the technological scheme of ACS simplifies further calculations due to the taking out of consideration of individual technological ties, without affecting the system power consumption.

Schematic diagram of central ACS for which the exergy model is developed is shown in Figure 1. Figure 1 shows the following elements of ACS: 11 – compressor with an electric motor, 12 – condenser, 13 – pump with an electric motor for supplying cooling water to the condenser, 14 – fan motor on the cooling tower, RV – regulating valve, R – regenerator, 21 – evaporator, 22, 23, 24 – respectively, pumps with electric motors for supplying coolant from the tank of warm water into the evaporator, from the spray chamber into the tank of warm water, from the tank to the chilled water into the spray chamber, 31 – spray chamber, 41 – after heater, 42 – fan with an electric motor to supply air to the consumers.

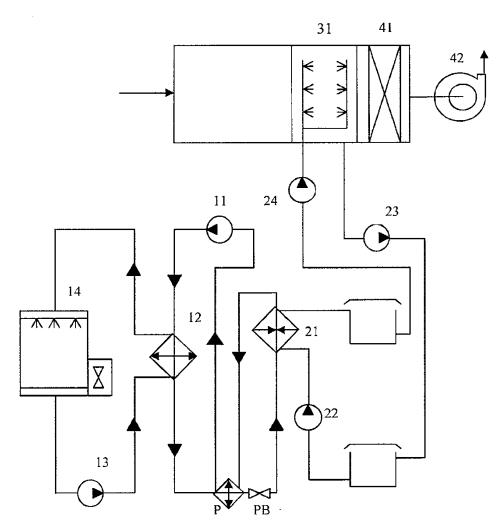


Figure 1. Schematic diagram of the considered central ACS

Taking into consideration necessity of energy consumption decrease, energy costs of ACS operation are used as target function while developing exergoeconomic model. This is due to the fact that energy costs which are directly related to the thermodynamic characteristics of the system include costs of all matter and energy flows that go to the considered ACS through exergy.

To simplify the resulting expressions exergoeconomic model of ACS formulated the following assumptions:

- 1) change of pressure loss in pipelines and air ducts during transportation of the heat transfer agent, air is not taken into account. Pressure losses in pipelines, ducts and heat exchangers ACS are considered constant and do not dependent on mode of operation;
- 2) exergy losses occurring in pipelines and ducts because of the heat exchange with the environment, are considered constant, independent of the mode of operation of the ACS;

Avsyukevich D.A. Exergoeconomic model of a central air conditioning system. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 22–30. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.3

- 3) heat exchange between working fluid of the refrigeration machines (the refrigerant) and environment occurring in the compressor and heat exchanger via their external surface, washed by the air is not taken into consideration;
- 4) overheat of absorbable vapor in the compressor and subcooling of the liquid working fluid (refrigerant) flowing to the expansion valve are not optimized. It is believed that steam superheating is caused by the rules of safe operation of refrigerating machines;
- 5) heating of the air in the fan and the heating pumped water in the pumps is not taken into consideration;
- 6) the optimum parameter of the air in the air-conditioned rooms are characterized by the point on the I-D diagram;
- 7) characteristics of air in the working area of the premises and settings of the outgoing air are the same.

Formulated assumptions have almost no influence on the accuracy of definition of the energy consumption rate. Their impact is estimated at a rate of 1–1.5 %.

Taking into consideration the starting positions and assumptions made exergoeconomic model of ACS is presented in the form of four series-connected zones, shown in Figure 2.

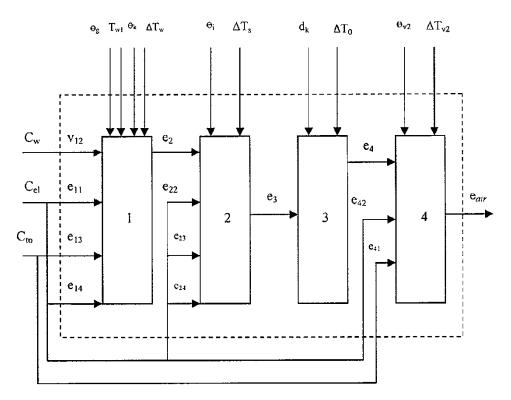


Figure 2. Exergoeconomic model of ACS

Exergy is supplied through the control surface of the model from an external source to various areas:  $e_{11}$ ,  $e_{13}$ ,  $e_{14}$ ,  $e_{22}$ ,  $e_{23}$ ,  $e_{24}$ ,  $e_{42}$  – to drive motors of compressor, pump cooling water, cooling tower fan, pumps of intermediate heat transfer medium, the air conditioner fan. The price of exergy supplied from an external source of electrical energy, is known and equals  $C_{el}$ . Cooling water is supplied from an external source, flow rate of which equals  $v_{12}$ , price –  $v_{12}$ , Exergy for heating air in after heater (thermal energy)  $v_{12}$  is supplied from an external source with the price of  $v_{12}$ .

Thermal processes are essential in the operation of ACS. Therefore, the optimized variables are the variables that allow developing exergoeconomic model and relatively easy determining the temperature conditions of technological processes in ACS. These variables are following: temperature difference in the cooling tower  $\Theta_g$ , condenser  $\Theta_k$ , evaporator  $\Theta_i$ , after heater  $\Theta_{v2}$ , the water temperature at the inlet of the condenser  $T_{w1}$ , and changes the temperature of cooling water in the condenser  $_\Delta T_w$ , intermediate refrigerant in the evaporator  $_\Delta T_s$  after heater  $_\Delta T_{v2}$ , process air temperature difference and outdoor air  $_\Delta T_o$ , the moisture content of the air treated in the chamber irrigation d<sub>k</sub>.

Taking into consideration the assumptions made and the adopted notation the value of the energy cost, including costs for electric and thermal energy, as well as costs for water circuit with a cooling tower is determined by the dependencies:

$$S_{en} = \left[ C_{el} \cdot (e_{11} + e_{13} + e_{22} + e_{23} + e_{24} + e_{42}) + C_w \cdot v_{12} + C_{tp} \cdot e_{41} \right] \tau, \tag{1}$$

where:  $\tau$  – the time work of ACS.

Consumption of electric energy to drive the compressor, pumps, fans, water consumption and thermal energy depend on the operation mode of the ACS, and therefore, on the temperature pressures in heat exchangers, intervals of change of heat carrier temperature and moisture content processed in the spray chamber. Therefore, the right side of expression (1) is a function of the selected optimization variables. Hence, energy consumption is a function of several variables, its extreme value is determined by the condition of equality to zero of partial derivatives of an energy consumption function of optimized variables.

$$\partial S_{en}/\partial \theta_{q} = 0; \qquad \partial S_{en}/\partial \Delta T_{w} = 0;$$

$$\partial S_{en}/\partial \theta_{\kappa} = 0; \qquad \partial S_{en}/\partial \Delta T_{s} = 0;$$

$$\partial S_{en}/\partial \theta_{i} = 0; \qquad \partial S_{en}/\partial \Delta T_{v2} = 0;$$

$$\partial S_{en}/\partial \theta_{v2} = 0; \qquad \partial S_{en}/\partial \Delta T_{0} = 0;$$

$$\partial S_{en}/\partial \theta_{w1} = 0; \qquad \partial S_{en}/\partial \Delta d_{k} = 0.$$
(2)

It can be applied in case when all the optimized variables are independent and the problem is reduced to the determination of the absolute extremum. In practice, these variables are linked, which makes analytical description of the relationships between all the optimized variables extremely difficult. Exergoeconomic method simplifies this task.

The idea of the exergoeconomic model of ACS as a number of series-connected zones allows expressing the exergy, supplied to each of the zones, in the form of functional dependencies from the flow exergy, leaving the reporting zone, and affecting this zone of optimized variables.

Then the amount of exergy, supplied to the various elements of ACS from an external source  $e_j$  (Figure 2), and volumetric flow rate of the cooling medium (water), used for discharging the heat of condensation  $v_{12}$ , in general terms are described as follows:

$$e_{11} = E_{11} \left( e_{2}, \theta_{q}, T_{w1}, \theta_{\kappa}, \Delta T_{w} \right),$$

$$e_{13} = E_{13} \left( e_{2}, \theta_{q}, T_{w1}, \theta_{\kappa}, \Delta T_{w} \right),$$

$$e_{12} = E_{12} \left( e_{2}, \theta_{q}, T_{w1}, \theta_{\kappa}, \Delta T_{w} \right),$$

$$e_{22} = E_{22} \left( e_{3}, \theta_{i}, \Delta T_{s} \right),$$

$$e_{23} = E_{23} \left( e_{3}, \theta_{i}, \Delta T_{s} \right),$$

$$e_{24} = E_{24} \left( e_{3}, \theta_{i}, \Delta T_{s} \right),$$

$$e_{41} = E_{41} \left( e_{air}, \theta_{v2}, \Delta T_{v2} \right),$$

$$e_{42} = E_{42} \left( e_{air}, \theta_{v2}, \Delta T_{v2} \right),$$

where:  $e_i$  – the amount of exergy,  $E_i$  – the function describing its variation.

Equations included in the system (3) belong to different zones of exergoeconomic model, zones are connected with the main exergy flow. Exergy flow connecting separate zones is presented as functional dependence on exergy flow leaving the zone and optimized variables affecting the considered zone:

$$e_{2} = E_{2} (e_{3}, \theta_{i}, \Delta T_{s}),$$
  
 $e_{3} = E_{3} (e_{4}, d_{k}, \Delta T_{0}),$  (4)  
 $e_{4} = E_{4} (e_{qir}, \theta_{v2}, \Delta T_{v2}).$ 

Avsyukevich D.A. Exergoeconomic model of a central air conditioning system. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 22–30. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.3

The links between optimized variables leads to a consideration of the problem of minimization of the energy consumption as the optimization problem of several variables function in the presence of equality constraints (equations), i.e. as the problem of finding a conditional extremum. One of the most effective ways to solve problems associated with finding the conditional extremum is Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers. The application of Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers allows to transform and reduce the problem of finding the conditional extremum of the original function of energy consumption (1) to the problem of finding the unconditional extremum (a minimum) a new function – the Lagrangian [17].

The Lagrangian expression for the problem of optimization of operation parameters of ACS, given the systems of equations (3) and (4) is written as follows:

$$L = \left\{ C_{el} \left[ E_{11} \left( e_{2}, \theta_{q}, T_{w1}, \theta_{\kappa}, \Delta T_{w} \right) + E_{13} \left( e_{2}, \theta_{q}, T_{w1}, \theta_{\kappa}, \Delta T_{w} \right) + E_{22} \left( e_{3}, \theta_{i}, \Delta T_{s} \right) \right. \\ + \left. E_{23} \left( e_{3}, \theta_{i}, \Delta T_{s} \right) + E_{24} \left( e_{3}, \theta_{i}, \Delta T_{s} \right) + E_{42} \left( e_{air}, \theta_{v2}, \Delta T_{v2} \right) \right] \\ + \left. C_{w} V_{12} \left( e_{2}, \theta_{q}, T_{w1}, \theta_{\kappa}, \Delta T_{w} \right) + C_{w} E_{41} \left( e_{air}, \theta_{v2}, \Delta T_{v2} \right) \\ + \left. \lambda_{2} \left[ E_{2} \left( e_{3}, \theta_{i}, \Delta T_{s} \right) - e_{2} \right] + \lambda_{3} \left[ E_{3} \left( e_{4}, d_{k}, \Delta T_{0} \right) - e_{3} \right] \\ + \left. \lambda_{4} \left[ E_{4} \left( e_{air}, \theta_{v2}, \Delta T_{v2} \right) - e_{4} \right] \right\} \tau.$$
 (5)

To find the conditions of the extremum partial derivatives from the Lagrangian (5) over all the variables (as optimized and additional equations imposed by communication) should be taken and set equal to zero. Partial derivatives for the exergy flows connecting separate zones of exergoeconomic model  $e_j$ , allow determining values of the Lagrange multipliers  $\lambda_j$ . For example, Partial derivative to  $e_2$  has the following form:

$$\partial L/\partial e_2 = \tau \partial/\partial e_2 \left[ C_{el}(E_{11} + E_{13}) + C_w V_{12} - \lambda_2 e_2 \right] = 0;$$
 (6)

because  $\tau \neq 0$ , then the value of the derivative is zero. Whence it follows that:

$$\lambda_2 = \partial/\partial e_2 [C_{el} (E_{11} + E_{13}) + C_w V_{12}].$$
 (7)

Similarly the expressions for the multipliers  $\lambda_3$  and  $\lambda_4$  can be obtained.

The derivative of (5) to the optimized variables allows us to obtain the expression represented by the system (8).

$$\partial L/\partial \theta_{q} = C_{el} (E_{11} + E_{13}) + C_{w} V_{12} = 0;$$

$$\partial L/\partial T_{w1} = C_{el} (E_{11} + E_{13}) + C_{w} V_{12} = 0;$$

$$\partial L/\partial \theta_{k} = C_{el} (E_{11} + E_{13}) + C_{w} V_{12} = 0;$$

$$\partial L/\partial T_{w} = C_{el} (E_{11} + E_{13}) + C_{w} V_{12} = 0;$$

$$\partial L/\partial \theta_{i} = C_{el} (E_{22} + E_{23} + E_{24}) + \lambda_{2} E_{2} = 0;$$

$$\partial L/\partial \Delta T_{s} = C_{el} (E_{22} + E_{23} + E_{24}) + \lambda_{2} E_{2} = 0;$$

$$\partial L/\partial \Delta T_{s} = C_{el} (E_{22} + E_{23} + E_{24}) + \lambda_{2} E_{2} = 0;$$

$$\partial L/\partial \Delta T_{s} = C_{el} (E_{22} + E_{23} + E_{24}) + \lambda_{2} E_{2} = 0;$$

$$\partial L/\partial \Delta T_{s} = C_{el} (E_{22} + E_{23} + E_{24}) + \lambda_{2} E_{2} = 0;$$

$$\partial L/\partial \Delta T_{s} = C_{el} (E_{22} + E_{23} + E_{24}) + \lambda_{2} E_{2} = 0;$$

$$\partial L/\partial \Delta T_{s} = C_{el} (E_{42} + C_{tp} E_{41} + \lambda_{4} E_{4} = 0;$$

$$\partial L/\partial \Delta T_{v2} = C_{el} E_{42} + C_{tp} E_{41} + \lambda_{4} E_{4} = 0.$$
(8)

The system of equations (8) establishes a relationship between the energy dissipation and energy consumption in every zone of exergoeconomic model for certain values of economic indicators  $C_{el}$ ,  $C_{tp}$ ,  $C_{w}$ ,  $\lambda_{2}$ ,  $\lambda_{2}$ ,  $\lambda_{4}$ . The Lagrange multipliers  $\lambda_{2}$ ,  $\lambda_{2}$ ,  $\lambda_{4}$  in general case represent the price per unit of exergy leaving each zone of exergoeconomic model.

The solution of system (8) taking into consideration equations (7) and similar equations for  $\lambda_3$  and  $\lambda_4$  allows determining the necessary conditions for finding the minimum of Lagrangian (5). To solve equations (7) and (8) expressions (3) and (4), written in general form, must be submitted in the form of deployed analytical expressions describing the processes occurring in the separate elements of ACS. In the description of these processes the characteristics of heat and humidity treatment of air, depending on

Авсюкевич Д.А. Эксергоэкономическая модель центральной системы кондиционирования воздуха // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 22–30.

the spray chamber type and the presence of the heat recovery operational peculiarities of the cooling machine depending on the type of the used compressor (piston, rotary, centrifugal or screw) and the applied refrigerant are taken into consideration. For example, the heat load on the condenser of the cooling machine is determined by empirical formulas I.S. Badyl'kes [29]. It also should be considered that the characteristic mode of operation of ACS is the continuous load change due to the influence of external disturbing factors, which are climatic conditions - the outdoor air temperature Tos and the moisture content of outdoor air dos.

Obtained by optimizing the mode of operation of ACS values of operating parameters are used in determining the optimal laws of performance control of individual elements of ACS, minimizing energy consumption. The laws of performance control of individual elements of ACS represent the dependence on the values of different medium of temperature and moisture content of outdoor air, for example:

$$v_{12} = V_{12} (T_{os}, d_{os}),$$

$$v_{14} = V_{14} (T_{os}, d_{os}),$$

$$v_{22} = V_{22} (T_{os}, d_{os}),$$
(9)

where:  $v_{12}$  – water flow in the system of water recycling,  $v_{14}$  – the airflow of cooling tower fans,  $v_{22}$  – consumption of intermediate refrigerant through the evaporator of the cooling machine.

Obtained laws of performance control allow to formulate proposals for the development of requirements for the automatic control system based on programmable logic controllers that provides a ACS operation in energy saving modes [30]. Such automatic control system takes into account all the parameters of ACS required for high-speed control and maintainance of energy efficient operation modes. Implementation of the resulting control laws is possible by using variable frequency drives for fans, pumps, valves, which receive control signals from programmable logic controllers.

Approach to exergoeconomic analysis and optimization of the central ACS proposed in the article lets determine the optimal values of operational parameters of ACS and to achieve a reduction of the energy consumption by 5–6 % in the process of their work.

#### **Conclusions**

- 1. The exergoeconomic method is discussed in relation to optimization of the functioning of the central ACS.
- 2. Expressions allowing to solve the problem of minimizing the energy consumption of the central ACS using the method of uncertain Lagrange multipliers are given in general form.
  - 3. The proposed approach can be used for optimization of ACS with other circuit solutions.
- 4. The laws of performance control of individual elements of the ACS that allows developing of automatic control system of ACS based on programmable logic controllers are given in general form.

#### Reference

- 1. Rosljakov E.M., Sudar JU.M., Tupicin JU.E., Avsyukevich D.A., Zolotuhin I.V., Kochenkov N.V., Osovskij V.A. Nasosy. Ventiljatory. Kondicionery. Spravochnik [Pumps. Fans. Air conditioning. Directory]. Saint-Petersburg: Politehnika, 2006. 822 p. (rus)
- 2. Kokorin O.J. Energosberezhenie v sistemah otoplenija. ventiljacii, kondicionirovanija: Nauchnoe izdanie [Energy savings in heating, ventilation, air conditioning: Scientific publication]. Moscow: Izdatel'stvo ASV, 2013. 256 p. (rus)
- 3. Shekin I.R. Povyshenie jenergeticheskoj jeffektivnosti ventiljacionno-otopitel'nyh sistem (principy jenergoaudita) [Improving the energy efficiency of ventilation and heating systems (the principles of the energy audit)]. Har'kov: Fort, 2003. 164 p. (rus)
- 4. Samarin O.D., Tishhenkova I.I. Issledovanie reguliruemyh parametrov v avtomatizirovannyh klimaticheskih sistemah v celjah jenergosberezhenija [A study of the adjustable parameters in the automated climatic systems at the aim of energy saving]. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. No. 2(37). Pp. 13–18. (rus)
- 5. Aver'janova O.V. Energosberegajushhie tehnicheskie

#### Литература

- Росляков Е.М., Сударь Ю.М., Тупицин Ю.Е., Авсюкевич Д.А., Золотухин И.В., Коченков Н.В., Осовский В.А. Насосы. Вентиляторы. Кондиционеры. Справочник. СПб: Политехника, 2006. 822 с.
- Кокорин О.Я. Энергосбережение отопления. вентиляции, кондиционирования: Научное издание. М.: Издательство АСВ, 2013. 256
- Щекин И.Р. Повышение энергетической эффективности вентиляционно-отопительных систем (принципы энергоаудита). Харьков: Форт, 2003. 164 c.
- Самарин О.Д., Тищенкова И.И. Исследование регулируемых параметров в автоматизированных климатических системах в целях энергосбережения // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2013. № 2(37). C. 13-18.
- Аверьянова О.В. Энергосберегающие технические решения местно-центральных для систем обеспечения микроклимата при использовании
- Avsyukevich D.A. Exergoeconomic model of a central air conditioning system. Magazine of Civil Engineering. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 22-30. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.3

- reshenija dlja mestno-central'nyh sistem obespechenija mikroklimata pri ispol'zovanii teplovyh nasosov v kachestve mestnyh agregatov, obedinennyh v edinyj vodjanoj kontur [Energy-saving solutions for local-central climate systems provide when using heat pumps as local units, combined into a single water circuit]. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2011. No. 1(19). Pp. 37–45. (rus)
- Brodjanskij V.M., Fratsher V., Mihalek K. Eksergeticheskij metod i ego prilozhenija [Exergy method and its application]. Pod. red. V.M.Brodjanskogo. Moscow: Energoatomizdat, 1988. 288 p. (rus)
- Borovkov V.M., Al' Alavin A.A. Eksergeticheskij analiz raboty TJEC sovmestno s teplovym nasosom [Exergy analysis of the TEP in conjunction with a heat pump]. Proceedings of the higher educational institutions. Power problems. 2006. No. 7– 8. Pp. 12–21. (rus)
- Sazhin B.S. Bulekov A.P. Sazhin V.B. Eksergeticheskij analiz raboty promyshlennyh ustanovok [Exergy analysis of operation of industrial plants]. Moscow: Moskovskij gos. tekstil'nyj un-t, 2000. 297 p. (rus)
- Miheev P.U. Eksergeticheskij analiz zhiznennyh ciklov jenergeticheskih obektov [Exergy analysis of the life cycles of energy facilities]. The world of modern science. 2012. No. 5. Pp. 1–9. (rus)
- Sokolov E.J., Brodjanskij V.M. Energeticheskie osnovy transformacii tepla i processov ohlazhdenija: ucheb. posobie dlja vuzov [The energy basis of transformation of heat and cooling processes: proc. manual for schools]. Moscow: Energoizdat, 1981. 320 p. (rus)
- Pandey M., Gogoi T.K. Energy and exergy analysis of a reheat regenerative vapor power cycle. *International Journal of Emerging Technology and Advanced Engineering*. 2013. No. 3(3). Pp. 427–434.
- Aghbashlo M. A proposed mathematical model for exergy analysis of an infrared (IR) drying process. *International Journal of Exergy*. 2015. Vol. 18. No. (4). Pp. 480–500.
- Boyaghchi F.A., Heidarnejad P. Thermodynamic analysis and optimisation of a solar combined cooling, heating and power system for a domestic application. *International Journal of Exergy*. 2015. Vol. 16. No. 2. Pp. 139–168.
- Suhodub I.O., Deshko V.I. Eksergeticheskij analiz sistem ventiljacii s utilizaciej polnoj teploty [Exergy analysis of ventilation systems with utilization of full heat]. Magazine of Civil Engineering. 2014. No. 2. Pp. 36–46. (rus)
- 15. Vychuzhanin V.V. Eksergeticheskij metod analiza jeffektivnosti kompleksa sistema komfortnogo kondicionirovanija vozduhaholodil'naja ustanovka [Exergy method of analysis of efficiency of complex system of comfort air conditioning-cooling equipment]. Magazine C.O.K. (Plumbing, Heating and Air Conditioning). 2005. No. 3. (rus)
- Martinaitis V., Streckiene G. Concerning exergy efficiency evaluation of heat recovery exchangers for air handling units. *International Journal of Exergy.* 2016. Vol. 20. No. 3. Pp. 381– 404.
- Onosovskij V.V. Modelirovanie i optimizacija holodil'nyh ustanovok [Modeling and optimization of refrigeration systems]. Leningrad: Izd-vo Leningradskogo Universiteta, 1990. 208 p. (rus)
- Avsyukevich D.A. Termojekonomicheskaja model' tehnicheskih sistem sooruzhenij nazemnyh kompleksov [Thermoeconomic model of technical systems ground-based facilities]. Sbornik referatov dep. rukopisej. Issue. No. 27. Serija B. Inv. No. B2267. Moscow: CVNI MO RF, 1994. 17 p. (rus)
- Tsatsaronis Dzh. Vzaimodejstvie termodinamiki i jekonomiki dlja minimizacii stoimosti jenergopreobrazujushhej sistemy [Interaction of thermodynamics and economics in order to minimize the cost of the energy conversion system]. Odessa: Studija «Negociant», 2002. 152 p. (rus)
- Sharifi M.A.R., Khalilarya S. Exergoeconomic evaluation and optimisation of a novel combined power and absorption-ejector refrigeration cycle driven by natural gas. *International Journal*

- тепловых насосов в качестве местных агрегатов, объединенных в единый водяной контур // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2011. № 1(19). С 37–45
- 6. Бродянский В.М., Фратшер В., Михалек К. Эксергетический метод и его приложения. М.: Энергоатомиздат, 1988. 288 с.
- Боровков В.М., Аль Алавин А.А. Эксергетический анализ работы ТЭЦ совместно с тепловым насосом // Известия вузов. Проблемы энергетики. 2006. № 7– 8. С. 12–21.
- Сажин Б.С. Булеков А.П. Сажин В.Б. Эксергетический анализ работы промышленных установок. М.: Московский гос. текстильный ун-т, 2000. 297 с.
- Михеев П.Ю. Эксергетический анализ жизненных циклов энергетических объектов // Мир современной науки. 2012. № 5. С. 1–9.
- Соколов Е.Я., Бродянский В.М. Энергетические основы трансформации тепла и процессов охлаждения: учеб. пособие для вузов. М.: Энергоиздат, 1981. 320 с.
- 11. Pandey M., Gogoi T.K. Energy and exergy analysis of a reheat regenerative vapor power cycle // International journal of emerging technology and advanced engineering. 2013. № 3(3). Pp. 427–434.
- 12. Aghbashlo M. A proposed mathematical model for exergy analysis of an infrared (IR) drying process // International Journal of Exergy. 2015. Vol. 18. № 4. Pp. 480–500.
- 13. Boyaghchi F.A., Heidarnejad P. Thermodynamic analysis and optimisation of a solar combined cooling, heating and power system for a domestic application // International Journal of Exergy. 2015. Vol. 16. № 2. Pp. 139–168.
- Суходуб И.О., Дешко В.И. Эксергетический анализ систем вентиляции с утилизацией полной теплоты // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2014. № 2. С. 36– 46
- 15. Вычужанин В.В. Эксергетический метод анализа эффективности комплекса система комфортного кондиционирования воздуха-холодильная установка // Сантехника. Отопление. Кондиционирование. 2005. № 3.
- 16. Martinaitis V., Streckiene G. Concerning exergy efficiency evaluation of heat recovery exchangers for air handling units // International Journal of Exergy. 2016. Vol. 20. № 3. Pp. 381–404.
- Оносовский В.В. Моделирование и оптимизация холодильных установок. Л.: Изд-во Ленинградского Университета, 1990. 208 с.
- 18. Авсюкевич Д.А. Термоэкономическая модель технических систем сооружений наземных комплексов // Сборник рефератов деп. рукописей. Вып. № 27. Серия Б. Инв. № Б2267. М.: ЦВНИ МО РФ, 1994. 17 с.
- Тсатсаронис Дж. Взаимодействие термодинамики и экономики для минимизации стоимости энергопреобразующей системы. Одесса: Студия «Негоциант», 2002. 152 с.
- 20. Sharifi M.A.R., Khalilarya S. Exergoeconomic evaluation and optimisation of a novel combined power and absorption-ejector refrigeration cycle driven by natural gas // International Journal of Exergy. 2016. Vol. 19. № 2. Pp. 232–258.
- 21. Khademi M., Khosravi A. Exergoeconomic analysis and optimisation of a gas-turbine power plant using PSO, GA and fuzzy logic system // International Journal of Exergy. 2016. Vol. 19. № 2. Pp. 259–275.
- 22. Vittorio V., Albana K. Thermoeconomics as a tool for the design and analysis of energy savings initiatives in

Авсюкевич Д.А. Эксергоэкономическая модель центральной системы кондиционирования воздуха // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 22–30.

- of Exergy. 2016. Vol. 19. No. 2. Pp. 232-258.
- Khademi M., Khosravi A. Exergoeconomic analysis and optimisation of a gas-turbine power plant using PSO, GA and fuzzy logic system. *International Journal of Exergy*. 2016. Vol. 19. No. 2. Pp. 259–275.
- Vittorio V., Albana K. Thermoeconomics as a tool for the design and analysis of energy savings initiatives in buildings connected to district heating networks. *International Journal of Thermodynamics*. 2012. Vol. 15. No. 4. Pp. 221–229.
- Verda V., Borchiellini R., Cali M.A. Thermoeconomic approach for the analysis of district heating systems. *International Journal of Applied Thermodynamics*. 2001. No. 4(4). Pp. 183–190.
- Xiong J., Zhao H., Zhang C., Zheng C., Luh P. Thermoeconomic operation optimization of a coal-fired power plant. *Energy. The International Journal*. 2012. No. 42. Pp. 486–496.
- 25. Avsyukevich D.A., Bujakov S.N., Avsyukevich A.D. Energosberegajushhie rezhimy raboty sistem teplosnabzhenija nazemnyh kompleksov Kosmicheskih vojsk na osnove termojekonomicheskogo metoda [Energy saving operation modes of heat supply systems of terrestrial complexes on the basis of the method thermoeconomical]. *Trudy Voenno-kosmicheskoj akademii imeni A.F. Mozhajskogo.Issue* 630. Saint-Petersburg: Izd-vo VKA imeni A.F. Mozhajskogo, 2011. Pp. 30–33. (rus)
- 26. Avsyukevich D.A., Bujakov S.N., Mirgorodskij A.N., Litvinjuk A.V. Termojekonomicheskaja optimizacija sistemy teplosnabzhenija i teplozashhity sooruzhenija vychislitel'nogo centra [Thermoeconomical optimization of heating system and thermal protection structures of the computing center]. *Trudy Voenno-kosmicheskoj akademii imeni A.F. Mozhajskogo.* Issue 649. Saint-Petersburg: Izd-vo VKA imeni A.F. Mozhajskogo, 2015. Pp. 6–15. (rus)
- 27. Avsyukevich D. A., Osovskij V. A. Termojekonomicheskaja model' sistemy teplosnabzhenija [Thermoeconomics model of heat supply system]. Materialy Mezhdunarodnoj nauchnotehnicheskoj konferencii «Teoreticheskie osnovy teplogazosnabzhenija i ventiljacii» [Materials of International scientific-technical conference "Theoretical bases of heat and gas supply and ventilation"]. Moscow: MGSU, 2005. (rus)
- 28. Lozano M., Valero A. Theory of the exergetic cost. *Energy. The International Journal*. 1993. No. 18. Pp. 939–960.
- 29. Badyl'kes I.S. Rabochie veshhestva holodil'nyh mashin [Working substances of refrigeration machines]. Moscow: Gostorgzdat, 1962. 279 p. (rus)
- 30. Avsyukevich D.A., Sudar' U.M. Razrabotka optimal'noj struktury sistem upravlenija ventiljaciej sooruzhenij nazemnyh kompleksov na osnove teorii slozhnosti [Development of optimal structure of system of ventilation control structures, ground-based systems based on complexity theory]. Trudy Voenno-kosmicheskoj akademii imeni A.F. Mozhajskogo. Issue 646. Saint-Petersburg: Izd-vo VKA imeni A. F. Mozhajskogo, 2015. Pp. 117–123. (rus)

- buildings connected to district heating networks // International Journal of Thermodynamics. 2012. № 4(15). Pp. 221–229.
- 23. Verda V., Borchiellini R., Cali M.A. Thermoeconomic approach for the analysis of district heating systems // International Journal of Applied Thermodynamics. 2001. № 4(4). Pp. 183–190.
- 24. Xiong J., Zhao H., Zhang C., Zheng C., Luh P. Thermoeconomic operation optimization of a coal-fired power plant. Energy. The International Journal. 2012. № 42. Pp. 486–496.
- 25. Авсюкевич Д.А., Буяков С.Н., Авсюкевич А.Д. Энергосберегающие режимы работы систем теплоснабжения наземных комплексов Космических войск на основе термоэкономического метода // Труды Военно-космической академии имени А.Ф. Можайского. Вып. 630. СПб.: Изд-во ВКА имени А.Ф. Можайского, 2011. С. 30–33.
- 26. Авсюкевич Д.А., Буяков С.Н., Миргородский А.Н., Литвинюк А.В. Термоэкономическая оптимизация системы теплоснабжения и теплозащиты сооружения вычислительного центра // Труды Военно-космической академии имени А.Ф. Можайского. Вып. 649. СПб: Изд-во ВКА имени А.Ф. Можайского, 2015. С. 6–15.
- Авсюкевич Д.А., Осовский В.А. Термоэкономическая модель системы теплоснабжения // Материалы Международной научно-технической конференции «Теоретические основы теплогазоснабжения и вентиляции». М.: МГСУ, 2005.
- 28. Lozano M., Valero A. Theory of the exergetic cost // Energy. The International Journal. 1993. № 18. Pp. 939–960.
- 29. Бадылькес И.С. Рабочие вещества холодильных машин. М.: Госторгздат, 1962. 279 с.
- Авсюкевич Д.А., Сударь Ю.М. Разработка оптимальной структуры систем управления вентиляцией сооружений наземных комплексов на основе теории сложности // Труды Военно-космической академии имени А.Ф. Можайского. Вып. 646. СПб: Изд-во ВКА имени А.Ф. Можайского, 2015. С. 117–123.

Dmitriy Avsyukevich, +7(911)2598539; avsdim@mail.ru Дмитрий Алексеевич Авсюкевич, +7(911)2598539; эл. почта: avsdim@mail.ru

© Avsyukevich D.A., 2016

doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.4

### Seismic stability of the restored architectural monument

# Сейсмостойкость отрестраврированного памятника архитектуры

V.N. Alekseenko, O.B. Zhilenko,

Crimean Federal University Vernadsky, Simferopol, Crimea. Russia

Канд. техн. наук, профессор В.Н. Алексеенко, канд. техн. наук, доцент О.Б. Жиленко, Крымский федеральный университет им. В.И. Вернадского, г. Симферополь, Республика Крым. Россия

**Key words:** architectural monument; seismic; authenticity; strengthening; pasted anchor

**Ключевые слова:** памятник архитектуры; сейсмический; аутентичность; усиление; вклеенный анкер

**Abstract.** The conservation of monument of architecture of XIX century – the Church of St. Archangel Michael in Sevastopol is discussed in the article. The analysis of the results of the survey of the building is developed and recommendations to strengthen the supporting structures of the church are worked out. The use of traditional methods for enhancing structural and seismic reinforcement of buildings with walls of masonry leads to the inevitable loss of the original facade or interior of the temple. To enhance the analysis and design of earthquake resistant walls pasted anchors performed experimental research collaboration adhesive bonding steel anchors in the stone elements from limestone Krymbalsk deposits. The proposed measures to strengthen allow performing repair and restoration work, without breaking the historical reliability of the facades. Comprehensive solutions for strengthening and ensuring of an acceptable level of safe operation in seismic areas are developed.

Аннотация. В статье обсуждается сохранение памятника архитектуры XIX века — церкви Святого Архангела Михаила в Севастополе. Произведён анализ результатов обследования здания, разработаны рекомендации по усилению несущих конструкций церкви Применение традиционных способов усиления несущих конструкций и повышения сейсмостойкости зданий со стенами из каменной кладки приведет к неизбежной утрате изначальных фасадов или внутреннего убранства храма. Для расчета и конструирования, повышающих сейсмостойкость стен, вклеиваемых анкеров выполнено экспериментальное исследование совместной работы клеевого соединения стальных анкеров в каменных элементах из известняков Крымбальского месторождения. Предлагаемые меры по укреплению позволяют выполнять ремонтнореставрационные работы, не нарушая исторической достоверности фасадов. Разработаны комплексные решения для укрепления и обеспечения приемлемого уровня безопасной эксплуатации в сейсмических районах.

#### Historical information

The Church of St. Michael the Archangel in the city of Sevastopol (Fig. 1) [1] was constructed in 1849 on the initiative of the chief commander of the Black Sea Fleet – Admiral Mikhail Petrovich Lazarev. Author of the project is not exactly known, but it most likely colonel Fonderveyde, creator of the Cathedral of St. Nicholas, St. Michael's Church because it was the Chapel.



Figure 1. The Church of St. Michael the Archangel in the city of Sevastopol. Historical views

During the 1st defense of Sevastopol garrison church was the main church of the city. Funeral service was conducted there in honour of admirals Kornilov, Istomin, Nakhimov [2].

August 2, 1855 in the church building hit out a bomb, which made it great destruction. The building was restored in 1857 at the expense of the contractor Ivan Krasil'nikov. In 1889 the church became the regimental church of the 50th Regiment Bialystok Infantry.

In the 1920s, in the building there was the Reading Room named after the French Communist Marty. From 1931 Home Health Education was situated there. After World War II the building housed a small temple hall of the House of officers of the fleet. Since 1969 the hall number 8 of the Black Sea Fleet Museum is situated here (Fig. 2).

The building is rectangular in plan. Portal is in the form of niches in one another, covered by arches that rest on columns (two on each side) with Byzantine capitals. Archivolt is carved on the left and right of the entrance there are medallions with rosettes. The walls and columns are built up of small masonry blocks from Krymbalsk deposit (Inkerman).



Figure 2. Hall number 8 Black Sea Fleet Museum (Church of St. Michael the Archangel) in Sevastopol is directly adjacent to the House of officers of the Black Sea Fleet. 2012

Two-tier iconostasis with artistic icons made in Odessa by master Dmitri Pashin according drawing, drawn up at the District Engineer's Office by architect Maas. "Interior walls were made by designer Rafael Izellow according to drawing and the direction of the architect Maas with ceiling painted in the colour of the air. Furthermore, it was gilded two rods on the ceiling cornice Fritz "a la grec", with a width of 8

inches, with the width of the tape 1 inch" (Business Engineering Office of Simferopol distance to restore the Church of St. Michael the Archangel in 1870, No. 22).

#### Results of the survey

The building of the hall number 8 Black Sea Fleet Museum of Russian Federation is located not far from the sea in the south-central part of Sevastopol on Lenin street No. 11, on one of the slopes of the central hill of the city [3].

The construction site is located in the climatic region with the following characteristics [4]: weight of snow cover  $-82 \text{ kg/m}^2$ ; to wind pressure  $-46 \text{ kg/m}^2$ . The depth of soil freezing is 0.8 m. The plot on which the building is located, refers to the area from 8 - point the calculated seismicity map A [5, 6].

One-story building with a basement is rectangular in plan with dimensions  $20.3 \times 10.4 \, \text{m}$ . From the eastern facade was attached apse projecting from the plane of the eastern lateral walls  $2.2 \, \text{m}$ . The height of the basement is  $2.35 \, \text{m}$ , height of the first floor  $-7.5 \, \text{m}$ . The height of the interior space of the apse is  $6.0 \, \text{m}$ .

Foundations under the walls are of the tape rubble. The strength of limestone rocks compression corresponds brands 75–100. Fragmentary masonry made of stones stronger brands up to M 300–400. The width of the sole foundation is not less than 1.2 m, which is sufficient for such building. There is no deformation of the building associated with irregular deflections of foundation so the technical status of the bases is satisfactory. It should be noted that the lack of waterproofing basements require particularly careful drainage from the walls of the building during its operation.

Located in the basement boilers serving the adjacent building of the House of Naval Officers and practically does not work, is a serious threat to the monument of architecture of the XIX century in the case of industrial accident or leakage communications. In addition, when you run this equipment in the basement of the building, there are vibration exposure transmitted to the building and reflects negatively on their condition. It is advisable to this energy-intensive and inefficient equipment obsolete sample to be dismantled or brought outside the building of the monument of architecture of XIX century.

Stone columns section  $750 \times 750$  mm located in the basement of the building are made of sawed limestone rock M75 are used as intermediate support beams hardwood floor basement. Technical condition is not suitable for further use without amplification. It is necessary to strengthen it by means of outside steel cage of angular steel.

Overlap of basement is made of wooden structures. Excessive deflections of wooden supporting structures overlap led to the beginning of the destruction of parquet flooring. Elements of overlap are susceptible defeat beetle carpenter. There are traces of a fire in the basement of the building which appeared in charring bearing wooden beams. Pairing beams with stone supports are made without any insulating spacers. Technical condition above the basement is defined as not suitable for further use without strengthening. In this connection, it is recommended to limit the service tour groups in the hall of the museum. Taken into account the actual state of the hardwood floor, it does not seem effective to strengthen it. Expedient removal and device of new overlap are used.

The walls of the building are made of stone masonry from Krymbalsk deposit. Compressive strength of the stone reaches the M 75–M 100. Because of the poor state of the roof and no functioning system water drainage from the roof there is damage of the limestone rocks by defrost. Need a local repair of damaged areas using grids and strengthening complex building mortars. In the cornice area of the walls the disclosure of masonry joints is observed. They need to be repaired by injecting masonry strengthening of specific products [7]. The technical condition of the walls is satisfactory.

In order to improve the building seismic resistance it is advisable to strengthen the outer corners of the building hidden by staging pasted anchors of reinforcing steel Ø 12 A 500 C length of 800 mm in mutually perpendicular directions. Be sure to mask their butts embedded indent by fragments of facade stone masonry (Fig. 3). Consolidation work arched bridges three windows of the southern wall (Fig. 4) by steel strip with pasted anchors (performed secretly unchanged appearance of the historic facade). Existing doorway in the south wall facade is converted into the window, according to the original appearance of the building.

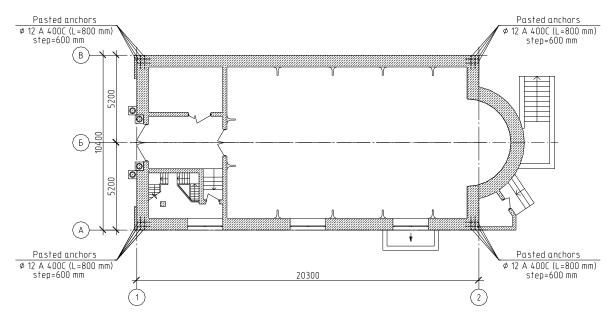


Figure 3. Scheme of strengthening the intersection exterior walls with help of pasted anchors of the Church St. Archangel Michael

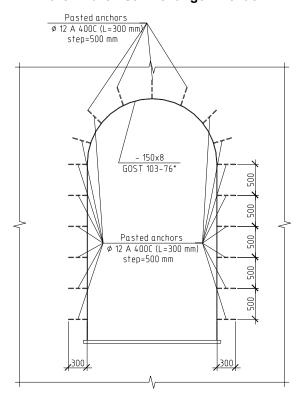


Figure 4. Amplification circuit arched window openings of the southern wall of the building by staging hidden pasted anchors

Reinforced belt section height 150 mm must be arranged on top of the walls of the main building. it is anchored with glued rods into three levels of height masonry.

The overlap of the first floor was made from metal and wooden trusses on wooden beams using board and plaster. The ceiling of the exhibition hall is damaged with cracks everywhere. The technical condition of the overlap is not suitable for further use without amplification. Given the seismic danger of territory and the simultaneous determination of the potential in the building of a large number of people, it is advisable to replace the heavy wooden ceiling on the modern lightweight suspension systems with efficient light insulation.

On the inner surface of the north wall there is a number of cracks in the stucco layer. All of these areas must be free from loose elements and repaired with the use of reinforcing mesh.

Alekseenko V.N., Zhilenko O.B. Seismic stability of the restored architectural monument. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 31–38. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.4

The roof is made with the use of steel and wooden trusses. Steel trusses are in satisfactory condition. Two wooden trusses are in poor condition; need to replace them with new – metal.

Wooden elements of the roof are subject to constant local leakage and are technically able not suitable for further use. Bearing wooden elements on masonry gables are made without their fix. When you replace sections of the roof it is necessary to arrange the concrete belt height of 150 mm with the statement pasted into the body of masonry anchors and equipment issues for secure pairing with the elements of the roof.

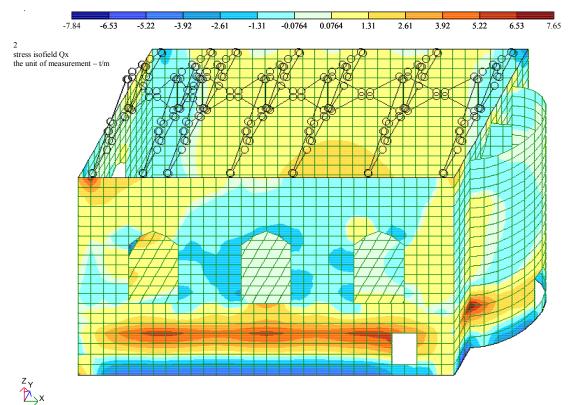
Bolting suspensions longitudinal joists of exposition hall corrode. Revision of all elements of the compounds is needed when replacing the elements of overlap.

It is necessary to set new metal girders instead of the dismantled wooden trusses and near gables. It is necessary to arrange vertical connections on farms, as well as the necessary horizontal linkages to the lower and upper chord. You need to enable gables through embedded parts in reinforced concrete (arranged) belt in the overall spatial zones of the new system load-bearing structures of the roof. Roofing replaced with new unit system water drainage from the roof, including the roof of the apse.

Dome is recommended to restore the original version of the dome at the western front wall as shown in Figure 1. Supporting the dome to implement the newly arranged by metal girders. Dome must be performed with metal-plating carcass of vertical walls with light modern materials.

### The results of calculation

Spatial settlement building is made taking into account the recommended device of metal roof trusses connected by a common system with concrete belts on top of the walls (Fig. 5). Characteristics of materials adopted in accordance with the results of the survey. In the load on the farm is considered advisable to reconstruct the dome of a metal frame, the vertical part of which is trimmed with light facade materials.



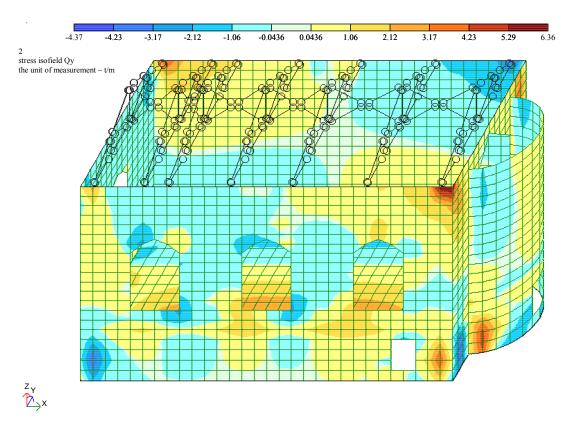


Figure 5. The contour plots of the critical types of stresses in the walls of the building

Existing metal girders may be allowed to continue operating without amplification. Their carrying capacity is sufficient for the perception of the newly arranged the roof with the new sheet metal ceilings of gypsum boards with effective easy insulation.

It is recommended to restore the historical authenticity of the building with three chimneys on the roof, which should be used for ventilation. Heating and ventilation of the building it is recommended to carry out the forced injection through the use of ventilation ducts. Air heating system combined with ventilation to provide a uniform temperature throughout the volume of the serviced apartments [8].

### **Conclusions**

- 1. Supporting structures do not meet modern requirements for seismic stability of buildings [5, 6, 9–14]. Hardwood floor basement is in technical condition, not fit for further use. The absence of concrete vertical elements strengthening masonry walls and seismic belts makes use of the building for the mass people stay in the liturgy is very problematic.
- 2. The use of traditional methods for enhancing structural and seismic reinforcement of buildings [15–19] with walls of masonry lead [20] to the inevitable loss of the original facade or interior of the temple.
- 3. Proposed by the authors [21–23] the hidden designs of reinforcement of bearing masonry structures glued installation of anchors, opening up new opportunities preserve the authenticity of the Church of St. Michael the Archangel in the city of Sevastopol.
- 4. To enhance the analysis and design of earthquake resistant walls pasted anchors performed experimental research collaboration adhesive bonding steel anchors in the stone elements from limestone Krymbalsk deposits (Inkerman) 1840's. For steel anchors is widely used reinforcing steel Ø 12 A 500 C and anchor mixture Ceresit CX 5. Exhaustion of the bearing capacity of the adhesive joint with a minimum depth of 300 mm sealing is achieved with loads of 2.5–3.1 ton. With further increase in load is pulling the anchor stone of the sample (size 200 x 200 x 400 mm) and was accompanied by his split from the main transverse tensile stresses. Split stones occurred at loads greater than 15–20 % load bearing capacity of the exhaustion of the adhesive joint (by limiting the displacement of the anchor relative to an end surface of the stone 0.4 mm).
- 5. Given the almost complete absence of adhesion stones Krymbalsk deposit (Inkerman) Crimea with lime-sandy and sandy-clay masonry mortar employed in the first half of the nineteenth century, as well as a sufficiently high strength of these stones compression (reaching 75–100 kg/cm²) Consolidation of masonry anchors hidden most loaded horizontal impact, with a potential earthquake zones of the

Alekseenko V.N., Zhilenko O.B. Seismic stability of the restored architectural monument. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 31–38. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.4

building can increase its seismic resistance preserving the historical aura of the architectural appearance.

### References

- Polyostrov sokrovish [Treasure peninsula]. [Online]. System requirements: Joint Photographic Experts Group. URL: http://poluostrov-krym.com/dostoprimechatelnosti/svyatyni-kryma/khram-archistratiga-mikhaila-sevastopol.html (date of reference: 20.12.2014). (rus)
- Litvinova, N.M. Putevoditel. Krym. Pravoslavnyye svyatyni [Travel Guide. Crimea. Orthodox shrines]. Simferopol: Rubin, 2005. 378 p. (rus)
- 3. Alekseyenko V.N. Tekhnicheskoye zaklyucheniye po rezultatam obsledovaniya nesushchikh konstruktsiy zdaniya zala No. 8 Myzeja Chernomorskogo Flota Rossijskoy Federacii po adresy: g. Sevastopol, yl. Lenina, 11 s razrabotkoy rekomendaciy po kapitalnomy remonty [Technical conclusion on the results of a survey bearing constructions of the building of the hall No 8 Museum of Russian Black Sea Fleet in Sevastopol, Lenin str., 11, with the development of recommendations for overhaul]. Simferopol: OOO "NPP "Yuzhseysmostroy", 2013. 207 p.
- SP 20.13330.2011. Nagruzki i vozdeystviya [Russian Set of Rules SP 20.13330.2011. Loads and effects]. Moscow: Minregion Rossii, 2011. 81 p. (rus)
- SP 14.13330.2011. Stroitelstvo v seysmicheskikh rayonakh [Russian Set of Rules SP 14.13330.2011. Building in seismic regions]. Moscow: Minregion Rossii, OAO "TsPP", 2011. 167 p. (rus)
- DBN V.1.1-12:2006. Stroitelstvo v seysmicheskikh rayonakh Ukrainy [Ukrainian Set of Rules DBN V.1.1-12:2006. Construction in seismic regions of Ukraine]. Kiev: Ministerstvo stroitel'stva, arhitektury i zhilishhnokommunal'nogo hozjajstva Ukrainy, 2006. 84 p. (ua)
- 7. Alekseyenko V.N., Zhilenko O.B. Sovremennyy metod usileniya kirpichnykh sten khrama svyatogo Arkhistratiga Mikhaila v g. Sevastopole s sokhraneniyem yego autentichnosti [The modern method of strengthening the brick walls of the temple of St. Archangel Michael in Sevastopol preserving its authenticity]. Mezhdunarodnaja nauchno-prakticheskaja konferencija Nauka, obrazovaniye i eksperimentalnoye proyektirovaniye. Trudy MARHI [Proceedings of international applied science conference "Science, education and experimental design]. Moscow: Izd-vo MARHI, 2013. Pp. 267–268. (rus)
- Devin A.R. Mikroklimat tserkovnykh zdaniy [Microclimate of church buildings]. Moscow: GosNIIR, 2000. 189 p. (rus)
- DBN V.1.1.-1-94. Proyektirovaniye i stroitelstvo grazhdanskikh zdaniy iz blokov kamey pilnykh izvestnyakov Krymskikh mestorozhdeniy v seysmicheskikh [Ukrainian Set of Rules DBN V.1.1.-1-94. Design and construction civil buildings of the blocks and cameos saw limestones Crimean deposits in seismic regions]. Kiev: GoskomUkrainy po delam gradostroitelstva, 1995. 40 p.
- Zakon RSFSR ot 15.12.1978 "Ob ohrane i ispol'zovanii pamjatnikov istorii i kul'tury" [RSFSR Law "On the protection and use of historical and cultural monuments]. Vedomosti S'ezda narodnyh deputatov RSFSR i Verhovnogo Soveta RSFSR. 1978. No. 51. 1387 p.
- 11. Federalnyy zakon Rossiyskoy Federatsii ot 25.06.2002 N 73-FZ. "Ob obyektakh kulturnogo naslediya (pamyatnikakh istorii i kultury) narodov Rossiyskoy Federatsii" [Russian Federal law "On the objects of cultural heritage (historical and cultural monuments) of peoples of the Russian Federation"]. Rossijskaja gazeta. 2002. No. 116-117. (rus)
- 12. Svod restavratsionnykh pravil SRP 2007. Rekomendatsii po provedeniyu nauchno-issledovatelskikh, izyskatelskikh, proyektnykh i proizvodstvennykh rabot, napravlennykh na sokhraneniye obyektov kulturnogo naslediya (pamyatnikov istorii i kultury) narodov Rossiyskoy Federatsii [Russian Set of Restoration Rules "Recommendations for research, survey, design and production activities aimed at the

#### Литература

- Полуостров сокровищ [Электронный ресурс]. Систем. требования: Joint Photographic Experts Group. URL: http://poluostrov-krym.com/dostoprimechatelnosti/svyatynikryma/khram-archistratiga-mikhaila-sevastopol.html (дата обращения: 20.12.2014).
- Литвинова Е.М. Путеводитель. Крым. Православные святыни. Симферополь: Рубин, 2005. 378 с.
- B.H. Техническое Алексеенко заключение результатам обследования несущих конструкций здания зала №8 Музея Черноморского Российской Федерации по адресу: г. Севастополь, ул. разработкой рекомендаций Ленина, 11 капитальному ремонту. Симферополь: Южсейсмострой, 2012. 207 с.
- СП 20.13330.2011 Нагрузки и воздействия. М. Минрегион России. 2011. 81 с.
- СП 14.13330.2011. Строительство в сейсмических районах. Минрегион России. М.: ОАО "ЦПП", 2011. 167 с.
- 6. ДБН В.1.1-12:2006. Строительство в сейсмических районах. Киев: Министерство строительства, архитектуры и жилищно-коммунального хозяйства, 2006. 84 с.
- Алексеенко В.Н., Жиленко О.Б. Современный метод усиления кирпичных стен храма святого Архистратига Михаила в г. Севастополе с сохранением его аутентичности. // Международная научно-практическая конференцияю Наука, образование и экспериментальное проектирование.Труды МАРХИ. М.: МАРХИ, 2013. С. 267–268.
- 8. Девин А.Р. Микроклимат церковных зданий. Москва: ГосНИИР, 2000. 189 с.
- 9. ДБН В.1.1.-1-94. Проектирование и строительство гражданских зданий из блоков и камней пильных известняков Крымских месторождений в сейсмических районах. Киев: Госком Украины по делам градостроительства, 1995. 40 с.
- 10. Закон РСФСР от 15.12.1978 «Об охране и использовании памятников истории и культуры» (в ред. Указов Президиума ВС РСФСР от 18.01.1985 г., Федерального закона от 25.06.2002 N 73-Ф3 // Ведомости Съезда народных депутатов РСФСР и Верховного Совета РСФСР. 1978. № 51. 1387 с.
- Федеральный закон РФ от 25.06.2002 N 73-ФЗ. "Об объектах культурного наследия (памятниках истории и культуры) народов Российской Федерации" // Российская газета от 29.06.2002. № 116-117.
- 12. Свод реставрационных правил СРП 2007. «Рекомендации по проведению научно- исследовательских, изыскательских, проектных и производственных работ, направленных на сохранение объектов культурного наследия (памятников истории и культуры) народов Российской Федерации». М.: Министерство культуры Российской федерации, 2011. 217 с.
- 13. ДБН В.3.2-1-2004. Реставрационные, консервационные и ремонтные работы на объектах культурного наследия. Киев, 2005. 121 с.
- Mrdak I., Rakočević M., Žugić L., Usmanov R., Murgul V., Vatin N. Analysis of the influence of dynamic properties of structures on seismic response according to Montenegrin and European regulations // Applied Mechanics and Materials. 2014. Vols. 633–634. Pp. 1069–1076.
- 15. Sedova V., Gavrilovic P. Repair and seismic strengthening of historic buildings and monuments our experience // 12th European Conference on Earthquake Engineering, Elsevier Science Lid. 2002. Paper reference № 182.

Алексеенко В.Н., Жиленко О.Б. Сейсмостойкость отрестраврированного памятника архитектуры // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 31–38.

- preservation of cultural heritage (monuments of history and culture) of the Russian Federation"]. Moscow: Ministerstvo kul'tury Rossijskoj Federacii, 2011. 217 p.
- DBN V.3.2-1-2004. Restavratsionnyye, konservatsionnyye i remontnyye raboty na obyektakh kulturnogo naslediya [Ukrainian Set of Rules DBN V.3.2-1-2004. Restoration, conservation and repair work on objects of cultural heritage]. Kiev, 2005. 121 p. (ua)
- 14. Mrdak I., Rakočević M., Žugić L., Usmanov R., Murgul V., Vatin N. Analysis of the influence of dynamic properties of structures on seismic response according to Montenegrin and European regulations. *Applied Mechanics and Materials*. 2014. Vols. 633–634. Pp. 1069–1076.
- Sedova V., Gavrilovic P. Repair and seismic strengthening of historic buildings and monuments – our experience. 12th European Conference on Earthquake Engineering, Elsevier Science Lid. 2002. Paper reference No. 182.
- 16. Lewis M.A. Rehabilitation of unreinforced masonry walls with externally applied fiber reinforced polymers. A thesis submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Structural Engineering. Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Edmonton, Alberta. 1998. 117 p.
- Rekomendatsii po usileniyu kamennykh konstruktsiy zdaniy i sooruzheniy [Recommendations for strengthening the stone buildings and structures]. Stroyizdat. Moscow, 1984. 36 p. (rus)
- Shagin A.L. Effektivnyye sposoby ukrepleniya kamennykh konstruktsiy [Effective ways of strengthening masonry structures]. Mezhvedomstvennyy nauchno-tekhnicheskiy sbornik nauchnykh rabot (Stroitelstvo). 2001. Issue 54, Harkov: NDIBK. Pp. 264–267. (rus)
- Yoo Ch.H., Lee S.C. Stability of Structures. Principles and Applications. II Title. Butterworth-Heinemann. Burligton, 1957
- Zejak D., Vatin N., Murgul V. Analysis of the masonry structure calculation with vertical ring beams according to European Standards. Applied Mechanics and Materials. 2015. Vols. 725–726. Pp. 111–117. (rus)
- Alekseyenko V.N., Zhilenko O.B. Sposob usileniya prostenkov sten zdaniy [A method of enhancing partitions walls of buildings]. Patent Ukrain no. 71144, 2012. (ua)
- Alekseyenko V.N., Zhilenko O.B. Sposob povysheniya seysmostoykosti zdaniy [A method of increasing the earthquake resistance of buildings]. Patent Ukrain no. 62243, 2011. (ua)
- Alekseyenko, V.N., Zhilenko, O.B. Novie tehnologii v obespechenii seysmostoykosti pravoslavnih svjatin g. Sevastopolja [New technologies to provide earthquake resistance of Orthodox shrines in Sevastopol]. [Electronic resource]. System Requirements: AdobeAcrobatReader. URI
  - http://unistroy.spb.ru/index\_2013\_15/7\_alekseenko\_zhilenko\_15.pdf (date of reference: 12.01.2015). (rus)
- Sokolov V.A. Probabilistic analysis of intermediate floor steel and wooden structures in the old urban development building. *Applied Mechanics and Materials*. 2014. Vols. 633–634. Pp. 1040–1048.

- 16. Lewis M.A. Rehabilitation of unreinforced masonry walls with externally applied fiber reinforced polymers // A thesis submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Structural Engineering. Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Edmonton, Alberta, 1998. 117 p.
- 17. Рекомендации по усилению каменных конструкций зданий и сооружений. ЦНИИСК им. Кучеренко. М.: Стройиздат, 1984. 36 с.
- Шагин А.Л. Эффективные способы укрепления каменных конструкций // Межведомственный научнотехнический сборник научных работ. Вып. 54. Харьков: Изд-во НДИБК, 2001. С. 264–267.
- Yoo Ch.H., Lee S.C. Stability of Structures. Principles and Applications. II Title. Butterworth-Heinemann. Burligton, 1957.
- Zejak D., Vatin N., Murgul V. Analysis of the masonry structure calculation with vertical ring beams according to European Standards. Applied Mechanics and Materials. 2015. Vols. 725–726. Pp. 111–117.
- 21. Пат. 71144 Украины, МПК Е04 G23/00. Способ усиления простенков стен зданий. Алексеенко В.Н., Жиленко О.Б.; заявитель и патентовладелец НАПКС. № u201113119; заявл. 07.11.2011; опубл. 10.07.2012. Бюл. №13.
- 22. Пат. 62243 Украины, МПК E04 C2/00. Способ повышения сейсмостойкости зданий. Алексеенко В.Н., Жиленко О.Б.; заявитель и патентовладелец НАПКС. № u201014808; заявл. 10.12.2010; опубл. 25.08.2011, Бюл. №16.
- 23. Алексеенко В.Н., Жиленко О.Б. Новые технологии в обеспечении сейсмостойкости православных святынь г. Севастополя. [Электронный ресурс]. Систем. требования:: AdobeAcrobatReader. URL: http://unistroy.spb.ru/index\_2013\_15/7\_alekseenko\_zhilenk o\_15.pdf (дата обращения: 12.01.2015).
- Sokolov V.A. Probabilistic analysis of intermediate floor steel and wooden structures in the old urban development building // Applied Mechanics and Materials. 2014. Vols. 633–634. Pp. 1040–1048.

Vasiliy Alekseenko, +7(978)7121807; avn108@mail.ru

Oksana Zhilenko, +7(978)7068977; o.b.zhilenko@mail.ru Василий Николаевич Алексеенко, +7(978)7068977; эл. почта: avn108@mail.ru

Оксана Борисовна Жиленко, +7(978)7068977; эл. почта: o.b.zhilenko@mail.ru

© Zhilenko O.B., Alekseenko V.N.., 2016

doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.5

# Stress finite element models for determining the frequencies of free oscillations

# Определение частот свободных колебаний методом конечных элементов в напряжениях

**Yu.Ya. Tyukalov,** Vyatka State University, Kirov, Russia **Д-р техн. наук, профессор Ю.Я. Тюкалов,** Вятский государственный университет, Киров, Россия

**Key words:** finite element method in stresses; free vibration frequency; lower limit values; principle of virtual displacements

Ключевые слова: метод конечных элементов в напряжениях; частоты свободных колебаний; нижняя граница значений; принцип возможных перемещений

Abstract. Development of calculation methods, allowing determining the lower limits frequencies of free oscillations is actual. Such methods, in combination with the decisions by the method of finite element in displacements, will let to assess the accuracy of the frequencies of free oscillations calculated values. The frequencies of free oscillations constant cross section rods with different supports of the ends are calculating by the stress finite element analysis. The proposed method is based on combination of the additional potential energy functional and the virtual displacements principle. The last is used to construct the equilibrium equations. The solution reduces to finding the minimum of the additional energy functional with constraints in form of the linear algebraic system equilibrium equations. The equilibrium equations, taking into account inertia forces, are writing for the finite element mesh nodes in the directions of coordinate axes. Using the Lagrange multipliers the equilibrium equations are included in the functional. The Lagrange multipliers are the nodes displacements values. Considered two variants of bending moment's approximation on the finite element field: linear and piecewise constant. The free oscillations forms are represented as polygonal lines. According to the proposed method the first three frequencies of free oscillations were defined for constant cross-section rods with different supports of the ends. The calculated values of the frequencies were compared with the exact values. In comparison with the method of finite elements in displacements, it is shown that the proposed method allows to get the opposite bound values for the frequencies of free oscillations.

Аннотация. Актуальной является разработка метода расчета конструкций, позволяющего определять нижние границы частот свободных колебаний. Такие методы, в сочетании с решениями по методу конечных элементов в перемещениях, позволят дать оценку точности вычисленных значений частот свободных колебаний. В работе предлагается решение задачи определения частот свободных колебаний стержней постоянного сечения с различными опорами на концах методом конечных элементов в напряжениях. Методика основывается на сочетании функционала дополнительной энергии и принципа возможных перемещений, используемого для построения уравнений равновесия. После дискретизации предметной области, решение задачи сводится к поиску минимума функционала дополнительной энергии деформации при наличии ограничений в виде системы линейных алгебраических уравнений равновесия. Уравнения равновесия, с учетом сил инерции, составляются для узлов сетки конечных элементов по направлениям осей координат и включаются в функционал при помощи множителей Лагранжа, узлов. которыми являются величины перемещений Рассматриваются аппроксимации изгибающих моментов по области конечного элемента: линейная и кусочнопостоянная. Форма свободных колебаний представляется в виде ломанной линии. По предложенной методике были выполнены расчеты первых трех частот свободных колебаний для стержней постоянного сечения с различными вариантами опирания концов. Выполнено сравнение расчетных величин первых трех частот свободных колебаний с точными значениями. Показано, что предлагаемый метод расчета позволяет получить противоположную, по сравнению с методом конечных элементов в перемещениях, границу значений для частот свободных колебаний.

Тюкалов Ю.Я. Определение частот свободных колебаний методом конечных элементов в напряжениях // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 39–54.

### Introduction

Currently, the most common method for determining the frequencies of free oscillations is the finite element displacement analysis [1-12], less often used mixed [13-20] or analytical methods [21-24]. In the article [25] for determining the frequency of free oscillations is used the method of boundary elements. It is known that the method of finite element in displacements gives the more "stiffer" solution and consequently higher values of the free oscillation frequencies compared to accurate values. Displacements which were received by mixed or hybrid methods are approached to the exact values both from below and above. Analytical methods do not have a generality of numerical methods and are applied for a limited group of problems. Actual problem is to develop a method to determine the upper boundary of displacements or low boundary of free oscillations frequencies. This possibility is provided by the functional of additional energy, since the solutions, based on it, are more "flexible", compared with the exact values [1, 2]. But the direct use of this functional is complicated by necessity using the approximating functions that satisfy the differential equations of equilibrium [1]. If the nodal unknowns are self-equilibrated forces, then their choice has difficulties for variety of finite elements. Moreover, these systems should not include the forces to provide a statically determinate structure fixing. If the decision to use the stress function was reached, also there are difficulties to their choice and providing static boundary conditions [2].

In [3] compares the values of the frequencies of the cantilever beams free oscillations, obtained using the ANSYS, and experimentally measured values. To simulate flexural and torsional vibrations used fine mesh flat finite elements. Nonlinear free vibrations of curved shallow shells are investigated using hierarchical finite element in [5]. The decision considers the geometric nonlinearity, shear and rotational inertia. The first and higher frequencies were calculated and the high accuracy of the proposed finite element was shown.

Using the flat joint finite elements for modeling the free beam vibrations is offered in [6]. This approach allows us to consider the effect of shear deformations on the values of the frequencies of free oscillations. Free nonlinear oscillations rods considering shear deformations are considered in [7]. The solution is built using finite elements with independent linear approximations of the longitudinal and transverse displacements, and rotation angles. Hamilton's principle is used for the motion equations. The paper presents the numerical results, which show the effect of vibration amplitude and shear deformation on values of the frequencies of free vibrations of beams with different support conditions.

Precision triangular element, considering the shear deformations, is presented in [12] for bending plates. When the stiffness matrix is formed, the finite element is divided into three triangles. The proposed element allows us to calculate the frequencies of free vibrations with high precision. In [13] isoparametric quadrilateral finite element with eight nodes is used to study the free oscillations of thin and thick plates. It examines the different schemes of construction mass matrices and examples of the calculation of rectangular plates. It is concluded that the use of the diagonal mass matrix provides a high accuracy of frequencies. Various forms of the equations of the rods dynamics and significance accurate determination of the free oscillations frequencies spectrum were shown in [26, 27]. The articles [28–33] devoted to research of the various variational formulations for deciding nonlinear and thin-wall rods systems by finite element method in displacements.

In [16] as the nodal unknowns of finite element method are accepted forces, bending and torsional moments, corresponding deformations and curvatures. Distribution of forces to finite element area is taken to be linear. The system of equations consists of the equilibrium equations of nodes, which are formed by means of the principle of possible displacements and strain compatibility equations, which are written using the static-geometric analogy. The number of unknowns is reduced using the known relationship between stresses (moments) and strains (curvatures). There are examples of calculating the bending plates, shallow shells and plane elasticity problems.

Solution of the free vibrations of a rectangular, clamped along the contour plate using the expansion of displacements in Taylor, McLaren's series is presented in [21]. The article compares the frequencies of free oscillations of plates with different aspect ratio, obtained using the proposed method with those of other authors.

Thus, the main part of work is aimed at improving the method of finite elements in displacements. Some work focused on the development of finite element methods for some constructions in the form of the method of forces or stresses. Still actual is problem of constructing solutions by finite element method in stresses, which will have the same universality, as the finite element method in displacement, and will allow obtaining of alternative solutions abroad.

Tyukalov Yu.Ya. Stress finite element models for determining the frequencies of free oscillations. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 39–54. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.5

### Methods

In [34–38], based on the additional energy functional and the principle of virtual displacements, were built solving the building structures problems by using the stress finite element analysis. Using for the approximations of stresses (forces) in the field of finite element constant or piecewise constant functions we will get the upper border of displacements. In general, the solution of the problem reduces to finding the minimum of the additional energy functional (1) in the presence of limitations in the form of equilibrium equations of nodes (2).

$$\Pi^{c} = U^{*} + V^{*} = \frac{1}{2} \int \{\sigma\}^{T} [E]^{-1} \{\sigma\} d\Omega - \int \{T\}^{T} \{\overline{\Delta}\} dS \to min, \tag{1}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&\{C_{i,x}\}^{\mathsf{T}}\{\overline{\sigma}_{i}\} + \overline{P}_{i,x} = 0, & i \in \mathcal{E}_{x}, \\
&\{C_{i,y}\}^{\mathsf{T}}\{\overline{\sigma}_{i}\} + \overline{P}_{i,y} = 0, & i \in \mathcal{E}_{y}, \\
&\{C_{i,z}\}^{\mathsf{T}}\{\overline{\sigma}_{i}\} + \overline{P}_{i,z} = 0, & i \in \mathcal{E}_{z}.
\end{aligned} \tag{2}$$

where  $U^*$  – additional energy of the strains,  $V^*$  – potential boundary forces corresponding to the specified displacements [1];  $\{\overline{\sigma}_i\}$  – vector of unknown node stresses (forces) of finite elements adjacent to the node i;  $\mathcal{E}_x, \mathcal{E}_y, \mathcal{E}_z$  – sets of nodes that have free displacements along the axes X, Y  $\mu$  Z respectively;  $\{\overline{\Delta}\}$  – vector given displacements of nodes;  $\{T\}$  – vector boundary forces; S – boundary surface, on which the displacement nodes are given;  $\{C_{i,x}\}, \{C_{i,z}\}$  – vectors, whose elements are the coefficients (multipliers) of the unknown node stresses (forces) of finite elements adjacent to the node i;  $\overline{P}_{i,x}, \overline{P}_{i,y}, \overline{P}_{i,z}$  – external loads potential corresponding to the virtual unit displacements of the node i along axes x, y, z respectively. The equilibrium equations (2) are formed by means of the principle of virtual displacements for all admissible displacements of nodes along the coordinate axes. If node united more than two finite elements, then you must add the equations of equilibrium moments about the axes for this node. Below, we will view only straight rods, so the equilibrium equations of moments are not considered.

To go to the problem unconstrained minimization, we use the method of Lagrange multipliers. Then the advanced additional energy functional takes the following form:

Consider the process of constructing resolving equations on the example of a flat rod system (Fig. 1).

$$. \Pi_{c}^{u} = U^{*} + V^{*} + \sum_{j=x,y,z} \sum_{i \in \mathcal{Z}_{j}} u_{i,j} \left( \left\{ C_{i,j} \right\}^{\mathsf{T}} \left\{ \overline{\sigma}_{i} \right\} + \overline{P}_{i,j} \right) \to min, \tag{3}$$

where  $u_{i,j}$  – the actual displacement of the node i towards j, which is the Lagrange multiplier for the corresponding equilibrium equation. When using functional (3) there is no need to use a stress field, which satisfy the differential equations of equilibrium, as required by the principle of minimum additional energy. The equilibrium equations will be carried out in discrete sense – in the form of the equilibrium equations of the finite element mesh nodes.

Consider the process of constructing resolving equations on the example of a flat rod system (Fig. 1).

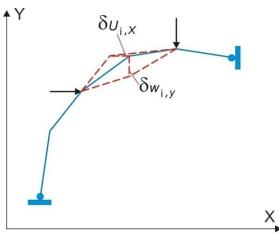


Figure 1. Flat rod system. Virtual displacements of the node

Тюкалов Ю.Я. Определение частот свободных колебаний методом конечных элементов в напряжениях // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 39–54.

The longitudinal forces and bending moments are the nodal unknowns  $\{\overline{\sigma}_i\}=egin{cases}N_i\\M_i\end{cases}$  (Fig. 2).

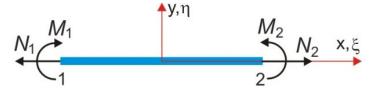


Figure 2. The rod finite element unknowns

Consider the linear approximations of forces and moments in the field of finite element

$$N = \sum_{i=1}^{2} L_i N_i, \quad M = \sum_{i=1}^{2} L_i M_i, \tag{4}$$

where:

$$L_i = \frac{(1+\xi_i\xi)}{2}, \ \xi = \frac{2x}{I^e}, \ i = 1.2,$$
 (5)

where  $l^e$  - length of the finite element.  $L_i$  - linear function-forms, recorded by using the relative coordinate  $\xi$ . The  $\xi$ , x coordinates are measured from the center of the finite element. Thus,  $\xi_1=-1$  and  $\xi_2=1$ . For the constant cross section rod, the additional energy is the sum of two integrals

$$U_e^* = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{l^e} \frac{N(x)^2 dx}{EA^e} + \frac{1}{2} \int_9^{l^e} \frac{M(x)^2 dx}{EI^e},$$
 (6)

where E – modulus of elasticity;  $A^e$  – cross-sectional area;  $I^e$  – cross-sectional moment of inertia. Denote the vector of nodal unknowns for finite element  $\left\{\overline{\sigma}^e\right\}^T=(N_1\ M_1\ N_2\ M_2)$ . Then, after integration we get that

$$U_e^* = \frac{1}{2} \{ \overline{\sigma}^e \}^T [B^e] \{ \overline{\sigma}^e \}, \tag{7}$$

where:

$$[B^e] = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{l^e}{3EA^e} & 0 & \frac{l^e}{6EA^e} & 0\\ 0 & \frac{l^e}{3EI^e} & 0 & \frac{l^e}{6EI^e}\\ \frac{l^e}{6EA^e} & 0 & \frac{l^e}{3EA^e} & 0\\ 0 & \frac{l^e}{6EI^e} & 0 & \frac{l^e}{3EI^e} \end{bmatrix}.$$
 (8)

If the approximations of forces and moments are piecewise constant functions, then

$$[B^e] = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{l^e}{2EA^e} & 0 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & \frac{l^e}{2EI^e} & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & \frac{l^e}{2EA^e} & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \frac{l^e}{2EI^e} \end{bmatrix}.$$
 (9)

Global additional energy matrix  $[B^e]$  for the whole system is formed from a matrix [B] for each finite element, in accordance with global indexes of unknowns.

Tyukalov Yu.Ya. Stress finite element models for determining the frequencies of free oscillations. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 39–54. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.5

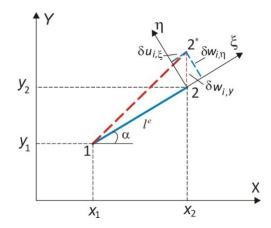


Figure 3. Local and global coordinate system

To form the equilibrium equations of nodes is introduced local coordinate system  $\xi o \eta$ , associated with the considered finite element (Fig. 3). The possible displacements of node  $\delta \overline{u}_{i,x}$ ,  $\delta \overline{w}_{i,y}$  along the global axes X and Y can be represented as the geometric sum of the displacements  $\delta \overline{u}_{i,\xi}$ ,  $\delta \overline{w}_{i,\eta}$  along the local axes. Possible displacement along axis Y causes the following displacements:

$$\delta \overline{u}_{i,\xi} = \delta \overline{w}_{i,\gamma} sin\alpha, \quad \delta \overline{w}_{i,\eta} = \delta \overline{w}_{i,\gamma} cos\alpha.$$
 (10)

Displacement  $\delta \overline{u}_{i,x}$  can be replaced by the following possible displacements along the axes of the local coordinate system:

$$\begin{split} \delta \overline{u}_{i,\xi} &= \delta \overline{u}_{i,x} cos\alpha, & \delta \overline{w}_{i,\eta} &= -\delta \overline{u}_{i,x} sin\alpha, \\ cos\alpha &= \frac{x_2 - x_1}{I^e}, & sin\alpha &= \frac{y_2 - y_1}{I^e}. \end{split} \tag{11}$$

Displacements of points of the finite elements, abutting to this node, are linear functions (Fig. 4a). Therefore, displacement causes the constant deformation

$$\delta \varepsilon = \frac{\delta \overline{u}_{i,\xi}}{l^e}.$$
 (12)

Then the energy deformation of the finite element in view of (4) is

$$\delta \overline{U}_{i,\xi}^e = \int_0^{l^e} N(x) \delta \varepsilon dx = (N_1 + N_2) \frac{\delta \overline{u}_{i,\xi}}{2}. \tag{13}$$

If displacement of the node is directed along the normal  $\delta \overline{w}_{i,\eta}$ , then the finite element moved as rigid body (Fig. 4b), so that the axis curvature of the rod is zero. In this case, the deformations energy equal the work of nodal moments:

$$\delta \overline{U}_{i,\eta}^e = (M_2 - M_1)\varphi = \frac{(M_2 - M_1)}{I^e} \delta \overline{W}_{2,\eta}. \tag{14}$$

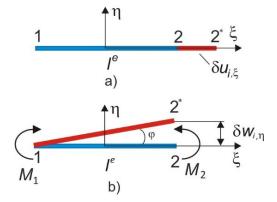


Figure 4. Possible displacements in the local coordinate system

Тюкалов Ю.Я. Определение частот свободных колебаний методом конечных элементов в напряжениях // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 39–54.

In general, the expression (14) can be written in relative coordinates of the nodes.

$$\delta \overline{U}_{i,\eta}^e = \frac{\delta \overline{w}_{i,\eta} \xi_i}{I_e} (\xi_1 M_1 + \xi_2 M_2) = \frac{\delta \overline{w}_{i,\eta} \xi_i}{I_e} \sum_{J=1}^2 \xi_J M_J. \tag{15}$$

The relative coordinates of the nodes have the following values:  $\xi_1 = -1$ ,  $\xi_2 = 1$ . Using the expressions (13), (15) and (10), the energy of deformation from possible displacement of the node along the global X-axis of coordinates is written in the following form:

$$\delta \overline{U}_{i,x}^e = \frac{\cos\alpha}{2} (N_1 + N_2) - \frac{\xi_i \sin\alpha}{I^e} (\xi_1 M_1 + \xi_2 M_2). \tag{16}$$

In vector notation

$$\delta \overline{U}_{i,x}^e = \left\{ C_{i,x}^e \right\}^T \left\{ \overline{\sigma}^e \right\},\tag{17}$$

Equation (17) can be expressed by the vector unknowns of all finite elements, adjacent to the node.

$$\delta \overline{U}_{i,x}^e = \left\{ C_{i,x}^{eg} \right\}^T \left\{ \overline{\sigma}_i \right\}. \tag{18}$$

The elements of the vector (18) are moved in a pre-zeroed global vector  $\{C_{i,x}^{eg}\}$  in accordance with global numeration of unknowns. The size of the vector  $\{C_{i,x}^{eg}\}$  is equal to the number of nodal unknowns. For all finite elements, adjacent to the node i

$$\delta \overline{U}_{i,x} = \sum_{e} \left\{ C_{i,x}^{eg} \right\}^{T} \left\{ \overline{\sigma}_{i} \right\} = \left\{ C_{i,x} \right\}^{T} \left\{ \overline{\sigma}_{i} \right\}. \tag{19}$$

The potential of external forces at possible unit displacement along the X-axis

$$\delta \overline{V}_{i,x} = \overline{P}_{i,x} = P_{i,x} + \frac{1}{2} \sum_{e} q_x^e l^e, \tag{20}$$

where:  $P_{i,x}$  – projection of the force on the X-axis;  $q_x^e$  – evenly distributed load for the finite element, adjacent to the node *i*. Equilibrium equation of the node along the X axis will be have the standard form

$$\left\{C_{i\,r}\right\}^T \left\{\overline{\sigma}_i\right\} + \overline{P}_{i\,r} = 0. \tag{21}$$

For possible displacement of the node  $\delta \overline{w}_{i,y} = 1$  along the Y-axis

$$\delta \overline{U}_{i,y}^e = \frac{\sin\alpha}{2} (N_1 + N_2) + \frac{\xi_i \cos\alpha}{l^e} (\xi_1 M_1 + \xi_2 M_2). \tag{22}$$

In vector notation

$$\delta \overline{U}_{i,y}^e = \left\{ C_{i,y}^e \right\}^T \left\{ \overline{\sigma}^e \right\},\tag{23}$$

$$\left\{C_{i,y}^{e}\right\} = \begin{cases} \frac{\sin\alpha}{2} \\ \frac{\xi_{i}\xi_{1}\cos\alpha}{l^{e}} \\ \frac{\sin\alpha}{2} \\ \frac{\xi_{i}\xi_{2}\cos\alpha}{l^{e}} \end{cases}$$
(24)

The potential of external forces at possible unit displacement along the Y-axis

$$\delta \overline{V}_{i,y} = \overline{P}_{i,y} = P_{i,y} + \frac{1}{2} \sum_{e} q_y^e l^e, \tag{25}$$

Equilibrium equation of the node along the Y-axis will be like (22).

Tyukalov Yu.Ya. Stress finite element models for determining the frequencies of free oscillations. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 39–54. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.5

Consider the free oscillations of constant cross-section rods. To illustrate the method simply supported rod, divided into three finite elements, is showed in Figure 5. The nodal displacements and bending moments will be unknowns.

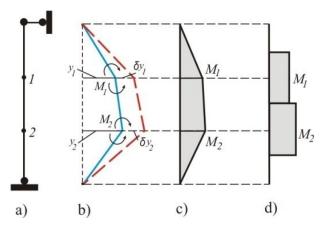


Figure 5. Simply supported rod: a) finite elements; b) a form of free oscillations; c) linear approximation of moments; d) piecewise constant approximation of moments

The length of the finite element –  $l^e$ , bending stiffness – EI, the mass per unit length of rod – m. In Figure 6, for any finite element, the following notation:  $M_1$ ,  $M_2$  – the internal bending moments;  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  – nodal reactions corresponding bending moments;  $F_1$ ,  $F_2$  – nodal reactions, corresponding inertia forces f(x, t). The longitudinal vibrations are absent.

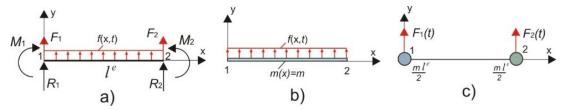


Figure 6. The finite element: a) internal forces and nodal reactions; b) dynamic finite element model with distributed mass; c) dynamic finite element model with concentrated masses

Using the principle of virtual displacements or equations of equilibrium moments, nodal reactions  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  can be expressed through the nodal bending moments. For example, reaction  $R_2$  is the derivative of the virtual deformations energy  $\delta \overline{U}_{i,\eta}^e$  by virtual displacement  $\delta \overline{w}_{2,\eta}$  (see (14)). Expression for the finite element nodal forces in the matrix form is written as

$${R_1 \atop R_2} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{l^e} & \frac{-1}{l^e} \\ \frac{-1}{l^e} & \frac{1}{l^e} \end{bmatrix} {M_1 \atop M_2} \text{ or } {R^e} = [A^e] {M^e}.$$
(26)

Matrix  $[A^e]$  is static equations matrix. Vector  $\{R^e\}$  is vector of unknown nodal bending moments for finite element. The form of the rod oscillations is approximated by broken line (Fig. 5b). In the field of finite element, displacements of points are represented by a linear function. Thus, the distributed forces of inertia are determined by expression (28):

$$f(\mathbf{x},t) = -m\ddot{\mathbf{y}} = m\omega^2 \left( y_1 \left( 1 - \frac{x}{Ie} \right) + y_2 \frac{x}{Ie} \right) \sin(\omega t). \tag{27}$$

Then, excluding  $\sin(\omega t)$ , we obtain nodal reactions corresponding distributed inertia forces

$${F_1 \atop F_2} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\omega^2 m l^e}{3} & \frac{\omega^2 m l^e}{6} \\ \frac{\omega^2 m l^e}{6} & \frac{\omega^2 m l^e}{3} \end{bmatrix} {y_1 \atop y_2} \text{ or } {F^e} = [B^e] {y^e}.$$
(28)

If the mass concentrated in the nodes, we obtain a diagonal matrix

$$[B^e] = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\omega^2 m l^e}{2} & 0\\ 0 & \frac{\omega^2 m l^e}{2} \end{bmatrix}. \tag{29}$$

Additional energy of the finite element strains is expressed as the integral

$$\Pi^{*e} = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^l \frac{M(x)^2}{EI} dx.$$
 (30)

After integration, we obtain the following matrix expression:

$$\Pi^{*e} = \frac{1}{2} \{ M^e \}^T [D^e] \{ M^e \}, \tag{31}$$

Flexibility matrix  $[D^e]$  is written in two versions  $-[D^e]_{lin}$  for linear (Fig. 5c) and  $[D^e]_{pic}$  for piecewise constant (Fig. 5d) approximations of the moments:

$$[D^e]_{lin} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{l}{3EI} & \frac{l}{6EI} \\ \frac{l}{6EI} & \frac{l}{3EI} \end{bmatrix}, [D^e]_{pic} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{l}{2EI} & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{l}{2EI} \end{bmatrix}.$$
(32)

By forming from local vectors and matrices (with index e) according to the unknown's numeration, we obtain similar global matrix and vector for the whole system. Expressing through them functional (3) we get:

$$\Pi_c^u = \frac{1}{2} \{M\}^T [D] \{M\} + \{y\}^T ([A] \{M\} + \{F\}) \to min.$$
 (33)

By equating to zero the derivatives of the (34) along the vectors  $\{M\}$  and  $\{y\}$ , we obtain

$$[D]\{M\} + [A]^T\{y\} = 0, (34)$$

$$[A]\{M\} + \{F\} = 0. (35)$$

The vector of inertia forces expressed through the global matrix [B], then the system of linear homogeneous equations takes the following form:

$$\begin{cases}
[D]\{M\} + [A]^T\{y\} = 0, \\
[A]\{M\} + [B]\{y\} = 0.
\end{cases}$$
(36)

By equating to zero the determinant of the system (36), we find the frequencies of the free oscillations  $\omega$ . The number of unknowns of the system (36) can be reduced. To do this, we express the vector  $\{M\}$  from the first matrix equation in system (36) and substitute it in the second equation. Then we will get the system of equations (37). The system (38) is obtained by expression vector  $\{y\}$  from the second matrix equation in (36).

$$(-[A][D]^{-1}[A]^T + [B])\{y\} = 0, (37)$$

$$(-[A]^T[B]^{-1}[A] + [D])\{M\} = 0.$$
(38)

The system (37) have advantage, if we will use the piecewise constant approximation of moments along length of the finite element. Then the matrix [D] consists of the matrices  $[D^e]_{pic}$  and the matrix  $[D]^{-1}$  elements are calculated analytically. If we used only concentrated masses, then matrix [B] will take the diagonal form. In this case, it is easier to use the system of equations (38). If matrices [D] and [B] does not have the diagonal form, the frequency must be determined by the system (36), which is Tyukalov Yu.Ya. Stress finite element models for determining the frequencies of free oscillations. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 39–54. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.5

bigger than the system (37) or (38). If we calculate the frequency by means an iterative process, it would require more computing operations.

### Results and Discussion

To evaluate the accuracy determination of the frequencies by the method proposed above, we have been calculated first three frequencies of the free oscillations for constant cross-section rods with different supports of the ends. To simplify the analysis length, bending stiffness and mass per meter of the rods was taken equal to unity. In the calculations was used Mathcad 14.0 program.

Graphics in Figures 7–14 show comparison of the calculated values of the first three frequencies of free oscillations with the exact values. The first version of the figures (green line - 1) corresponds to a linear approximation moments along length of the finite element, the second - a piecewise constant moments (blue line - 2).

The results show, that by using the concentrated masses (Fig. 7–10) frequencies calculation values are approached to exact values from below, when we use both linear and piecewise constant approximation of the moments.

If the mass of the rod is evenly distributed (Fig. 11–14) and moments are piecewise constants, the frequencies are approached to exact values from below. When using linear approximation moments – the calculated frequencies are approached to exact values from above, as in the case of using the finite element method in displacement.

The proposed method of calculation allows you to get the opposite bound values for the frequencies of free oscillations, in comparison with the finite element analysis in displacements. This requires use the concentrated masses and linear or piecewise constant approximation of the moments. Also, we can use the distributed mass in combined with piecewise constant approximation of the moments.

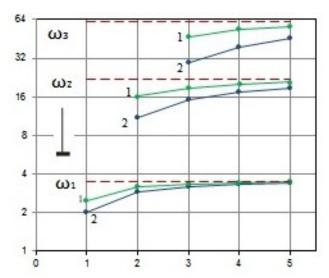


Figure 7. The frequency of free oscillations of a cantilever rod depending on the number of grid nodes. The mass of the rod concentrated at the nodes

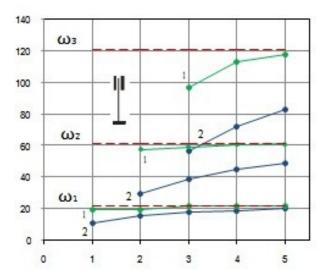


Figure 8. The frequencies of free oscillations of a clamped rod depending on the number of grid nodes. The mass of the rod concentrated at the nodes

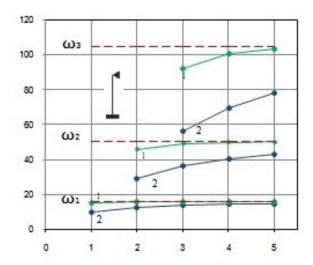


Figure 9. The frequencies of free oscillations of a rod with one clamped and one hinge supports depending on the number of grid nodes. The mass of the rod is concentrated at the nodes

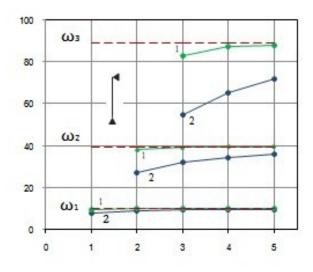


Figure 10. The frequency of free oscillations of simply supported rod depending on the number of grid nodes. The mass of the rod is concentrated at the nodes

Tyukalov Yu.Ya. Stress finite element models for determining the frequencies of free oscillations. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 39–54. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.5

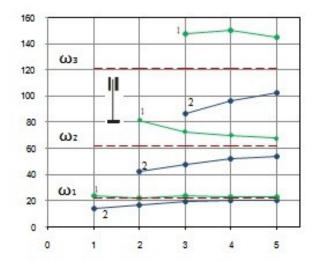


Figure 11. Frequencies of free oscillations of the clamped rod, depending on the number of grid nodes. The mass of the rod is evenly distributed

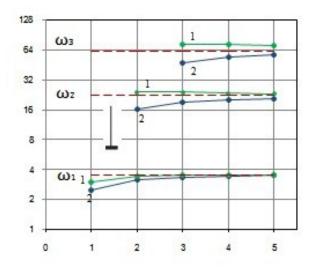


Figure 12. The frequency of free oscillations of a cantilever rod depending on the number of grid nodes. The mass of the rod is evenly distributed

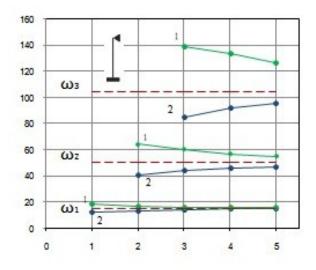


Figure 13. The frequency of free oscillations of a rod with one clamped and one hinged supports depending on the number of grid nodes. The mass of the rod is evenly distributed

Тюкалов Ю.Я. Определение частот свободных колебаний методом конечных элементов в напряжениях // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 39–54.

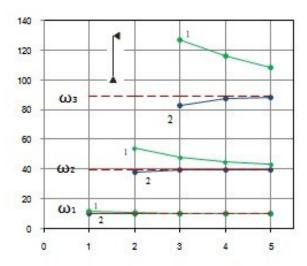


Figure 14. The frequency of free oscillations of hinged rod depending on the number of grid nodes. The mass of the rod is evenly distributed

Tables 1–4 show the calculations results and their accuracy estimates that were received by using the concentrated masses and linear approximation of the moments. Table 5 show the calculation results accuracy estimates. Number of grid nodes is equal five. In Table 5 rods are designated as: 1 - cantilever rod; 2 - clamped rod; 3 - rod with one clamped and one hinged supports; 4 - hinged rod.

The above data in Tables 1–4 show, that by crushing grid the results accuracy is increasing quite quickly. For cantilever beam, the calculating error is reducing from 30.2 % to 1.8 % for the first frequency, from 26.2 to 5.9 for the second frequency and from 23.8 to 9.3 for the third frequency. Obviously, for a more accurate calculation of the second and third frequencies values is required more nodes. For other supports of the rods, the accuracy of the calculated frequency values is substantially higher and it is satisfactory for all three frequencies even at five nodes.

In Table 5 the accuracy estimates of the calculated results in percentage for the grid with five nodes are shown. The highest precision is achieved by using a linear approximation of the bending moments and concentrated masses. Less accurate results are obtained by using a piecewise constant approximation points and distributed masses. More nodes of the grid are required to achieve high accuracy of the results using piecewise constant approximations of moments and concentrated masses, but in this case, as in the previous two, calculated values of the frequencies are approaching to the exact values from below. When using linear approximation moments and distributed mass, the calculated frequencies are approached to exact values from above and are required more nodes for achieve high accuracy of the results.

Table 1. The results for cantilever rod (Fig. 7 green line – 1)

	Exact value		Exact	value	Exact value				
Number of grid	$\omega_1=$ 3.516 rad/sec		$\omega_2=$ 22.035 rad/sec		$\omega_3=$ 61.701 rad/sec				
nodes	Calculated values	Error %	Error % Calculated values Error %		Calculated values	Error %			
1	2.449	30.3	_	1	_	_			
2	3.156	10.2	16.258	26.2	_	_			
3	3.346	4.8	18.886	14.3	47.028	23.8			
4	3.418	2.8	20.090	8.8	53.202	13.8			
5	3.453	1.8	20.734	5.9	55.953	9.3			

Table 2. The results for clamped rod (Fig. 8 green line – 1)

	Exact value		Exact value		Exact value		
Number of grid	$\omega_1=$ 22.373 rad/sec		$\omega_2=$ 61.67 rad/sec		$\omega_3=$ 120.903 rad/sec		
nodes	Calculated values	Error % Calculated values Error		Error %	Calculated values	Error %	
1	19.596	12.4	_	-	ı	_	
2	20.069	10.3	57.65	6.5	ı	_	
3	22.302	0.3	59.20	4.0	97.40	19.4	
4	22.350	0.1	60.90	1.25	113.12	6.4	
5	22.364	0.04	61.39	0.45	118.01	2.4	

Table 3. The results for rod with one clamped and one hinge supports (Fig. 9 green line – 1)

	Exact value		Exact	value	Exact value		
Number of grid	$\omega_1=$ 15.418 rad/sec		$\omega_2=$ 49.964 rad/sec		$\omega_3=$ 104.248 rad/sec		
nodes	Calculated values	Error %	Calculated values	Error %	Calculated values	Fror %	
1	14.832	3.8	I	ı	_	_	
2	15.349	0.45	45.632	8.7	_	_	
3	15.402	0.10	49.054	1.8	91.53	12.2	
4	15.412	0.04	49.683	0.56	100.43	3.7	
5	15.416	0.01	49.851	0.23	102.82	1.4	

Table 4. The results for simply supported rod (Fig. 10 green line – 1)

, ,							
	Exact value $\omega_1=$ 9.869 rad/sec		Exact value $\omega_2=$ 39.478 rad/sec		Exact value		
Number of grid					$\omega_3=88.826$ rad/sec		
nodes	Calculated values	Error %	Calculated values	Error %	Calculated values	Error %	
1	9.798	0.7	_	1	ı	1	
2	9.859	0.1	38.184	3.3	ı	ı	
3	9.867	0.02	39.192	0.7	83.21	6.3	
4	9.868	0.01	39.381	0.25	87.18	1.8	
5	9.869	0	39.436	0.1	88.18	0.7	

Table 5. Accuracy estimate of the calculated results in percentage

ω	Rod	M – linear m – distributed	M – linear m – concentrated	M – piecewise constant m – distributed	M – piecewise constant m – concentrated
	1	0.3	1.8	1.8	3.2
	2	-2.7	0.04	7.8	10.1
$\omega_1$	3	-2.6	0.01	3.5	5.9
	4	-2.3	0	0	2.3
	1	-4.0	5.9	6.0	14.4
	2	-9.8	0.45	12.3	20.5
$\omega_2$	3	-9.8	0.23	6.0	14.3
	4	-9.4	0.1	0.1	8.8
	1	-13.2	9.3	9.3	26.5
	2	-19.7	2.4	15.6	31.0
$\omega_3$	3	-21.0	1.4	8.5	25.2
	4	-21.6	0.7	0.7	18.9

### **Conclusions**

- 1. The proposed method of calculation allows getting the opposite bound values (bottom values) for the frequencies of free oscillations, in comparison with the finite element analysis in displacements.
- 2. The highest precision is achieved by using a linear approximation of the bending moments and concentrated masses. For grid with five nodes the maximal calculating error is 1.8 % for first frequency, 5.9 % for second frequency and 9.3 % for third frequency. The calculated values of the frequencies are approaching to the exact values from below.
- 3. Use the concentrated masses and linear or piecewise constant approximation of the moments or the distributed mass in combined with piecewise constant approximation of the moments, the calculated values of the frequencies are approaching to the exact values from below.
- 4. Using linear approximation moments and distributed mass, the calculated frequencies are approached to exact values from above. For grid with five nodes the maximal calculating error is 2.7 % for first frequency, 9.8 % for second frequency and 21.6 % for third frequency.

### References

#### Gallager R. Metod konechnykh elementov. Osnovy [The finite element method. Foundation]. Moscow: Mir, 1984. 428 p. (rus)

- Zenkevich O. Metod konechnykh elementov v tekhnike [The finite element method in the technique]. Moscow: Mir, 1975. 541 p. (rus)
- Chaphalkar S.P., Khetre S.N., Meshram A.M. Modal analysis of cantilever beam structure using finite element analysis and experimental analysis. *American Journal of Engineering Research*. 2015. Vol. 4. No. 10. Pp. 178–185.
- Xing Y., Liu B. High-accuracy differential quadrature finite element method and its application to free vibrations of thin plate with curvilinear domain. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering*. 2009. Vol. 80. No. 13. Pp. 1718–1742.
- Ribeiro P. A hierarchical finite element for geometrically non-linear vibration of doubly curved, moderately thick isotropic shallow shells. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering*. 2003. Vol. 56. No. 5. Pp. 715–738
- Hirdaris S.E., Lees A.W. A conforming unified finite element formulation for the vibration of thick beams and frames. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering*. 2005. Vol. 62. No. 4. Pp. 579–599.
- Rakowski J., Guminiak M. Non-linear vibration of Timoshenko beams by finite element method. *Journal of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics*. 2015. Vol. 53. No. 3. Pp. 731–743.
- Ghorbe O., Casimir J.B., Hammami L., Tawfiq I., Haddar M. Dynamic stiffness formulation for free orthotropic plates. *Journal of Sound and Vibration*. 2015. No. 346. Pp. 361–375.
- Klanner M., Ellermann K. Wave based method for the steady-state vibrations of thick plates. *Journal of Sound* and Vibration. 2015. No. 345. Pp. 146–161.
- Keglin B.G., Tsukanova Ye.S. Dinamicheskiy konechnyy element v stroitelnoy mekhanike [Dynamic finite element in the structural mechanics]. Structural Mechanics and Analysis of Constructions. 2015. No. 4. Pp. 41–45. (rus)
- Sukhoterin M.V. Sobstvennyye kolebaniya pryamougolnoy konsolnoy plastiny [Free oscillations a rectangular cantilever plate]. Structural Mechanics and Analysis of Constructions. 2014. No. 2. Pp. 24–26. (rus)
- Nguyen-Thoi T., Phung-Van P., Nguyen-Xuan H., Thai-Hoang C. A cell-based smoothed discrete shear gap method using triangular elements for static and free vibration analyses of Reissner–Mindlin plates. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering*. 2012. Vol. 91. No. 7. Pp. 705–741.

### Литература

- 1. Галлагер Р. Метод конечных элементов. Основы. М.: Мир, 1984. 428 с.
- 2. Зенкевич О. Метод конечных элементов в технике. М.: Мир, 1975. 541 с.
- Chaphalkar S. P., Khetre S.N., Meshram A.M. Modal analysis of cantilever beam structure using finite element analysis and experimental analysis // American Journal of Engineering Research. 2015. Vol. 4. № 10. Pp. 178–185.
- Xing Y., Liu B. High-accuracy differential quadrature finite element method and its application to free vibrations of thin plate with curvilinear domain // International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering. 2009. Vol. 80. № 13. Pp. 1718–1742.
- Ribeiro P. A hierarchical finite element for geometrically non-linear vibration of doubly curved, moderately thick isotropic shallow shells // International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering. 2003. Vol. 56. № 5. Pp. 715–738.
- 6. Hirdaris S.E., Lees A.W. A conforming unified finite element formulation for the vibration of thick beams and frames // International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering. 2005. Vol. 62. № 4. Pp. 579–599.
- Rakowski J., Guminiak M. Non-linear vibration of Timoshenko beams by finite element method // Journal of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics. 2015. Vol. 53. № 3. Pp. 731–743.
- Ghorbe O., Casimir J.B., Hammami L., Tawfiq I., Haddar M. Dynamic stiffness formulation for free orthotropic plates // Journal of Sound and Vibration. 2015. № 346. Pp. 361– 375.
- Klanner M., Ellermann K. Wave based method for the steady-state vibrations of thick plates // Journal of Sound and Vibration. 2015. № 345. Pp. 146–161.
- Кеглин Б.Г., Цуканова Е.С. Динамический конечный элемент в строительной механике // Строительная механика и расчет сооружений. 2015. № 4. С. 41–45.
- 11. Сухотерин М.В. Собственные колебания прямоугольной консольной пластины // Строительная механика и расчет сооружений. 2014. № 2. С. 24–26.
- 12. Nguyen-Thoi T., Phung-Van P., Nguyen-Xuan H., Thai-Hoang C. A cell-based smoothed discrete shear gap method using triangular elements for static and free vibration analyses of Reissner–Mindlin plates // International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering. 2012. Vol. 91. № 7. Pp. 705–741.
- Rock T.A., Hinton E. A finite element method for the free vibration of plates allowing for transverse shear deformation // Comuters and Structers. 1976. Vol. 6. No. 1.

Tyukalov Yu.Ya. Stress finite element models for determining the frequencies of free oscillations. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 39–54. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.5

- Rock T.A., Hinton E. A finite element method for the free vibration of plates allowing for transverse shear deformation. *Comuters and Structers*. 1976. Vol. 6. No. 1. Pp. 37–44.
- Kulikov G.M., Plotnikova S.V. A hybrid-mixed four-node quadrilateral plate element based on sampling surfaces method for 3D stress analysis. International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering. 2016. Vol. 108. No. 1. Pp. 26–54.
- Stupishin L.U., Nikitin K.E. Mixed finite element for geometrically nonlinear orthotropic shallow shells of revolution. Advanced Materials Research. 2014. No. 919. Pp. 1299–1302.
- Gienke E. A simple "mixed" method for plate and shell problems. *Nuclear Engineering and Design.* 1974. Vol. 29. No. 1. Pp. 141–155.
- Wolf J.P. Stress finite-element models with independent strain. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering*. 1975. No. 5. Pp. 555–568.
- Tottenham H., Barony S.Y. Mixed finite element formulation for geometrically non-linear analysis of shells of revolution. *International Journal for Numerical Methods* in Engineering. 1978. Vol. 12. No. 2. Pp. 195–201.
- Wolf J.P. Alternate hybrid stress finite element models. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering*. 1975. Vol. 9. No. 3. Pp. 601–615.
- Ishakov V.I. Primeneniye metoda sil dlya rascheta pologikh obolochek tipa giperbolicheskogo paraboloida [Application of the forces method for calculating of shallow shells such as hyperbolic paraboloid]. Structural Mechanics and Analysis of Constructions. 1982. No. 3. Pp. 22–27. (rus)
- Onwuka D.O., Ibearugbulem O.M., Abamara A.C., Njoku C.F., Agbo S.I. Free vibration analysis of an alround-clamped rectangular thin orthotropic plate using Taylor-Mclaurin shape function. *American Journal of Engineering Research*. 2016. Vol. 5. No. 5. Pp. 190–197.
- Kamgar R., Rahgozar R. A simple approximate method for free vibration analysis of framed tube structures. *The* Structural Design of Tall and Special Buildings. 2013. Vol. 22. No. 2. Pp. 217–234.
- 23. Rogalevich V.V. Metod pereopredelennoy vnutrenney kollokatsii v zadachakh prochnosti, ustoychivosti i kolebaniy plastin i obolochek [Method overdetermined internal collocation in problems of strength, stability and vibrations of plates and shells]. Structural Mechanics and Analysis of Constructions. 1982. No. 5. Pp. 33–38. (rus)
- Akimov P.A., Zolotov A.B. Discrete-continual finite element method of analysis for three-dimensional curvilinear civil and unilateral constraints. *International Journal for Computational Civil and Structural Engineering*. 2003. Vol. 1. No. 5. Pp. 10–27.
- Wang H.-C., Banerjee P.K. Free vibration of axisymmetric solids by BEM using particular integrals. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering*. 1990. Vol. 29. No. 5. Pp. 985–1001.
- Lalin V.V. Razlichnyye formy nelineynoy dinamiki uprugikh sterzhney [Various forms of the nonlinear dynamics of elastic rods]. *Trudy SPbGPU*. 2004. No. 489. Pp. 121– 128. (rus)
- Denisov G.V., Lalin V.V. O sploshnom spektre kolebaniy balochnykh elementov konstruktsii pri vysokochastotnykh vozdeystviyakh [On the continuous spectrum of beam elements vibrations structure at high impacts]. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2012. No. 1(27). Pp. 91–97. (rus)
- Lalin V.V., Rybakov V.A., Morozov S.A. Issledovaniye konechnykh elementov dlya rascheta tonkostennykh sterzhnevykh system [Study of finite elements for the calculation of thin-walled rod systems]. Magazine of Civil Engineering. 2012. No. 1(27). Pp. 53–73. (rus)
- 29. Lalin V.V., Zdanchuk Ye.V., Kushova D.A., Rozin L.A.

- Pp. 37-44.
- 14. Kulikov G.M., Plotnikova S.V. A hybrid-mixed four-node quadrilateral plate element based on sampling surfaces method for 3D stress analysis // International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering. 2016. Vol. 108. № 1. Pp. 26–54.
- Stupishin L.U., Nikitin K.E. Mixed finite element for geometrically nonlinear orthotropic shallow shells of revolution // Advanced Materials Research. 2014. № 919. Pp. 1299–1302.
- 16. Gienke E. A simple "mixed" method for plate and shell problems // Nuclear Engineering and Design. 1974. Vol. 29. № 1. Pp. 141–155.
- 17. Wolf J.P. Stress finite-element models with independent strain // International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering. 1975. № 5. Pp. 555–568.
- 18. Tottenham H., Barony S.Y. Mixed finite element formulation for geometrically non-linear analysis of shells of revolution // International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering. 1978. Vol. 12. № 2. Pp. 195–201.
- 19. Wolf J.P. Alternate hybrid stress finite element models // International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering. 1975. Vol. 9. № 3. Pp. 601–615.
- Ишаков В. И. Применение метода сил для расчёта пологих оболочек типа гиперболического параболоида // Строительная механика и расчёт сооружений. 1982.
   № 3. С. 22–27.
- 21. Onwuka D.O., Ibearugbulem O.M., Abamara A.C., Njoku C.F., Agbo S.I. Free vibration analysis of an alround-clamped rectangular thin orthotropic plate using Taylor-Mclaurin shape function // American Journal of Engineering Research. 2016. Vol. 5. № 5. Pp. 190–197.
- 22. Kamgar R., Rahgozar R. A simple approximate method for free vibration analysis of framed tube structures // The Structural Design of Tall and Special Buildings. 2013. Vol. 22. № 2. Pp. 217–234.
- 23. Рогалевич В.В. Метод переопределенной внутренней коллокации в задачах прочности, устойчивости и колебаний пластин и оболочек // Строительная механика и расчёт сооружений. 1982. № 5. С. 33–38.
- 24. Akimov P.A., Zolotov A.B. Discrete-continual finite element method of analysis for three-dimensional curvilinear civil and unilateral constraints // International Journal for Computational Civil and Structural Engineering. 2003. Vol. 1. № 5. Pp. 10–27.
- 25. Wang H.-C., Banerjee P.K. Free vibration of axisymmetric solids by BEM using particular integrals // International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering. 1990. Vol. 29. № 5. Pp. 985–1001.
- 26. Лалин В.В. Различные формы нелинейной динамики упругих стержней // Труды СПбГПУ. 2004. № 489. C. 121–128.
- 27. Денисов Г.В., Лалин В.В. О сплошном спектре колебаний балочных элементов конструкции при высокочастотных воздействиях // Инженерностроительный журнал. 2012. № 1(27). С. 91–97.
- 28. Лалин В.В., Рыбаков В.А., Морозов С.А. Исследование конечных элементов для расчета тонкостенных стержневых систем // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2012. № 1(27). С. 53–73.
- Лалин В.В., Зданчук Е.В., Кушова Д.А., Розин Л.А. Вариационные постановки нелинейных задач с независимыми вращательными степенями свободы // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2015. № 4(56). С. 54–65.
- 30. Лалин В.В., Розин Л.А., Кушова Д.А. Вариационная постановка плоской задачи геометрически нелинейного деформирования и устойчивости упругих стержней // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2013. № 1(36). С. 87–96.
- 31. Lalin V., Rybakov V., Sergey A. The finite elements for

Тюкалов Ю.Я. Определение частот свободных колебаний методом конечных элементов в напряжениях // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 39–54.

- Variatsionnyye postanovki nelineynykh zadach s nezavisimymi vrashchatelnymi stepenyami svobody[Variational formulation of nonlinear problems with independent rotational degrees of freedom]. *Magazine of Civil Engineering.* 2015. No. 4(56). Pp. 54–65. (rus)
- Lalin V.V., Rozin L.A., Kushova D.A. Variatsionnaya postanovka ploskoy zadachi geometricheski nelineynogo deformirovaniya i ustoychivosti uprugikh sterzhney [The variational formulation of the plane problem of geometrically nonlinear deformation and stability of elastic rods]. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2013. No. 1(36). Pp.87–96. (rus)
- Lalin V., Rybakov V., Sergey A. The finite elements for design of frame of thin-walled beams. *Applied Mechanics* and *Materials*. 2014. Vol. 578–579. Pp. 858–863.
- Lalin V.V., Rybakov V.A. Konechnyye elementy dlya rascheta ograzhdayushchikh konstruktsiy iz tonkostennykh profiley[Finite elements for the calculation of protecting designs from thin-walled profiles]. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2011. No. 8(26). Pp. 69–80. (rus)
- 33. Lukashevich A.A., Rozin L.A. O reshenii kontaktnykh zadach stroitelnoy mekhaniki s odnostoronnimi svyazyami i treniyem metodom poshagovogo analiza [Solution of contact problems of structural mechanics with unilateral constraints and friction by step analysis]. Magazine of Civil Engineering. 2013. No. 1(36). Pp. 75–81. (rus)
- 34. Tyukalov Yu.Ya. Resheniye ploskoy zadachi teorii uprugosti metodom konechnykh elementov v napryazheniyakh [The solution a flat problem of of elasticity theory of finite element method in stresses]. Structural Mechanics and Analysis of Constructions. 2006. No. 2. Pp. 34–38. (rus)
- 35. Tyukalov Yu.Ya. Variatsionno-setochnyy metod resheniya ploskoy zadachi teorii uprugosti v napryazheniyakh [Variational-grid method for the solution a flat problem of of elasticity theory in stresses]. Structural Mechanics and Analysis of Constructions. 2006. No. 3. Pp. 44–49. (rus)
- Tyukalov Yu.Ya. Variatsionno-setochnyy metod resheniya zadach izgiba plit v napryazheniyakh [Variational-grid method for solving the plate bending problems in stresses]. *Izvestiya vuzov. Stroitelstvo.* 2006. No. 8. Pp. 13–20. (rus)
- Tyukalov Yu.Ya. Raschet obolochek proizvolnoy formy metodom konechnykh elementov v napryazheniyakh [Calculation of arbitrary form shells using finite element method in stresses]. Structural Mechanics and Analysis of Constructions. 2006. No. 1. Pp. 65–74. (rus)
- Tyukalov Yu.Ya. Ispolzovaniye kusochno-postoyannykh napryazheniy dlya resheniya obyemnykh zadach teorii uprugosti [Using the piecewise constant stresses for solutions of the volumetric elasticity problems]. *Izvestiya* vuzov. StroiteIstvo. 2008. No. 4. Pp. 4–9. (rus)

- design of frame of thin-walled beams // Applied mechanics and materials. 2014. Vol. 578–579. Pp. 858–863.
- 32. Лалин В.В., Рыбаков В.А. Конечные элементы для расчета ограждающих конструкций из тонкостенных профилей // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2011. № 8(26). С. 69–80.
- 33. Лукашевич А.А., Розин Л.А. О решении контактных задач строительной механики с односторонними связями и трением методом пошагового анализа // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2013. № 1(36). С. 75–81.
- 34. Тюкалов Ю.Я. Решение плоской задачи теории упругости методом конечных элементов в напряжениях // Строительная механика и расчет сооружений. 2006. № 2. С. 34–38.
- 35. Тюкалов Ю.Я. Вариационно-сеточный метод решения плоской задачи теории упругости в напряжениях // Строительная механика и расчет сооружений. 2006. № 3. С. 44–49.
- 36. Тюкалов Ю.Я. Вариационно-сеточный метод решения задач изгиба плит в напряжениях // Известия вузов. Строительство. 2006. № 8. С. 13–20.
- 37. Тюкалов Ю.Я. Использование кусочно-постоянных напряжений для решения объемных задач теории упругости // Известия вузов. Строительство. 2008. № 4. С. 4–9.
- 38. Тюкалов Ю.Я. Расчет оболочек произвольной формы методом конечных элементов в напряжениях // Строительная механика и расчет сооружений. 2006. № 1. С. 65–74.

Yury Tyukalov, +7(912)8218977; yutvgu@mail.ru Юрий Яковлевич Тюкалов, +7(912)8218977; эл. почта: yutvgu@mail.ru

© Tyukalov Yu.Ya., 2016

doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.6

# Non-uniform torsion of thin-walled open-section multi-span beams

# Стесненное кручение многопролетных тонкостенных балок открытого профиля

A.D. Pavlenko, V.A. Rybakov, A.V. Pikht, E.S. Mikhailov, Peter the Great St. Petersburg Polytechnic University, St. Petersburg, Russia

**Key words:** structural mechanics; light steel thinwalled structures; bending moment; bimoment; multi-span continuous thin-walled beams; frame system; beam deformation; normal stress; coefficient of proportionality; method by B.P.E. Clapeyron

Студент А.Д. Павленко, канд. техн. наук, доцент В.А. Рыбаков, студент А.В. Пихт, студент Е.С. Михайлов, Санкт-Петербургский политехнический университет Петра Великого, г. Санкт-Петербург, Россия

**Ключевые слова:** энергоэффективность; коэффициент теплотехнической однородности; геометрический параметр; сопротивление теплопередаче; ограждающая конструкция здания; температурное поле; теплота; термограмма; здание; строительство

**Abstract.** In the article a calculation of the bending moment and bimoment for different occasions single- and multi-span continuous thin-walled channel section beams using B.P.E. Clapeyron and N.L. Kuzmin methods have been made. Article considers the cases of uniformly distributed loading with the eccentricity relative to the center line of the bend sections of one-, two-, three- and five-span beams with with spans 2.5 meters long and 5 meters. Ratio between the bending moment and bimoment in feature points and proportionality coefficients between the bending moment and bimoment has been calculated experimentally. Article suggests a formula that allows to determine bimoment, if only the bending moment and the eccentricity of applied load are given.

Аннотация. В статье выполнен расчет изгибающего момента и бимомента для разных случаев одно- и многопролетных неразрезных тонкостенных балок швеллерового сечения с использованием методов Б.П.Э. Клапейрона и Н.Л. Кузьмина. Рассмотрены случаи загружения равномерно распределенной нагрузкой с эксцентриситетом относительно линии центров изгиба сечений одно-, двух-, трех- и пятипролетной балок с пролетами: длиной 2,5 метров и 5 метров. Посчитаны отношения величин изгибающего момента и бимомента в характерных точках пролетов и определены коэффициенты пропорциональности между изгибающим моментом и бимоментом. Предложена формула, позволяющая определить бимомент, зная лишь изгибающий момент и эксцентриситет приложения нагрузки.

### Introduction

At the turn of XXI century in all over the earth metallurgy industry is quite actively developing. Today there is widespread application of metal structures in civil engineering. The main advantages of steel structures are universaly, strength and, at the same time, lightness. Moreover, these constructions are pre-fabricated, that is very important in construction.

The most profitable and effective way to construction of prefabricated structures is to use the system of light steel thin-walled structures (LSTS below), and also thermal insulation, facing and vapor sealing.

However, such a significant feature as lightness, can effect on the ability of constriction's bearing strength. So, testing and analysis of bearing strength of the product are necessary (especially for open sections, such as I-profiles and Z-profiles, angle and channel profiles).

Павленко А.Д., Рыбаков В.А., Пихт А.В., Михайлов Е.С. Стесненное кручение многопролетных тонкостенных балок открытого профиля // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 55–69.

LSTS can be used as an economic variant in low-rise housing construction.

Despite the widespread application of LSTS, there are significant weaknesses in the standard and methodological bases of LSTS calculation.

To solve these problems, it is necessary to refer to the fundamental science – structural mechanics.

Cold-rolled thermoprofile and light thin galvanized sheet beams are the main elements of LSTS. Beams are used to build the frame of the building, and for the installation of individual elements.

The special shape of the profile ensures high durability of the product and makes on the thermal profile walls slots reduce heat loss and avoids the emergence of "cold bridges". [1]

In construction practice bending is the most common type of strain, which is more typical for beam structures. In most cases, share force occurs with the bending moment in the beams and that bending is called cross.

Normal stresses dominate in cross bend of thin-walled beams. It determines the bearing capacity of the beam.

The normal stress is a summation of longitudinal force acting, bending moments of two planes and bimoment acting.

Bimoment – additional force characteristic. It is self-balanced factor and it can not be found from equilibrium conditions of clipping part. Bimoment characterizes the changes, introduced in linear zones stress distribution of distortion of cross-section. It is a pair of bending moments applied in opposite directions, or the four forces, the action direction of two is not the same as the rest.

- V.Z. Vlasov made a huge technical contribution to the thin beams theory development. He is considered as the founder of the theory. He suggested the formula of bimoment calculation for thin-walled metal-roll. His theory was developed and continued throughout the twentieth century by dozens of Russian scientists. S.P. Tymoshenko made a big contribution to the development of the thin-walled beams stability theory. Engineer E.N. Popova engaged the problem of accounting embossments in thin-walled profiles. [1]
- A.R. Tusnin and M. Prokich examined the combined effect of bending moment and bimoment on I-profiles. They have given recommendations for determination their load-bearing capacity with the development of plastic deformations. [2]
- N.L. Kuzmin, P.A. Lucash, I.E. Mileikovskii engaged the methods of bimoment and stresses calculation for multi-span beams, but they did not define the link between bimoment and bending moment. [3]
- D.A. Trubina, L.A. Kononov, A.A. Kaur, E.D. Pichugin, D.A. Abdulaev in their article [5] examined various methods of thin-walled structures behaviour, and also determined the dependence of local stability of the cross-section of the various parameters and found the degree of influence on the intermediate amplifiers LPA wall.
- V. Rybakov and O.S. Gamayunova in their article [6] provide an overview of the characteristics and problems of the stress-strain state (SSS) analysis of the thin-walled frame structures elements of open and closed profiles, and also some specific effects of their work, such as warping of the cross-section and the "bimomental" normal stress distribution over the cross section.
- M.K. Bronzova, N.I. Vatin, M.R. Garifullin in their article [7] describe a new design of frame buildings using the skeleton of LSTS monolithic foam concrete.
- M.R. Garifullin, N.I. Vatin considered domestic and foreign publications relating to cold-formed thin-walled profile, which works on a bend. [8]
- T.V. Nazmeeva in her article [9] provides numerical and experimental study of bearing capacity of racks of various lengths from cold-formed C-profile solid and perforated section in order to obtain reliable methodology for their calculation.
- A.S. Sinelnikov made a numerical analysis of the expanded stretching profile based on the finite element method, and conducted experimental and analytical studies. [10, 11]

In their work [13] V.V. Lalin, V.A. Rybakov have developed a numerical method for the calculation of thin-walled rod systems semi-shearing and unshearing theories calculation. [13]

Pavlenko A.D., Rybakov V.A., Pikht A.V., Mikhailov E.S. Non-uniform torsion of thin-walled open-section multispan beams. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 55–69. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.6

According to the researches [13–16] in thin-walled bar structures, which are subjected by bending torsion, component of normal stresses from bimoment can exceed component from bending moment and tangent strain effects on stress strain behavior small by the side of normal stresses. [4]

V.V. Lalin, V.A. Rybakov, S. Morozov in their publication reviewed test problems of non-uniform torsion of thin-walled beam with different boundary conditions. In the terms of the search static force factor in a non-uniform torsion were examined: bimoment, sectorial torque and moment of pure torsion. [17]

The article [18] considers the technology of multi-storey buildings construction using LSTS, and also offers the possibility of constructive solutions on the basis of existing projects. Article offers a comparison of LSTS with other materials used as cladding elements in buildings with high altitude. The main advantages and disadvantages of the application of light steel thin-walled structures in high-rise construction were showed in the issue.

The article [20] of A.R. Tusnin shows the features of calculation and design of thin-walled structures, which are widely used in construction. The numerical method of calculation of bar beam systems is considered.

In [21] free vibration analysis of thin-walled channel section beam including warping effects has been carried out using Finite element method and compared with experimentally measured results.

The arcticle [22] discusses the dynamics of a composite thin-walled box-beam built into a rigid hub and performing combined motion of rotation and in-plane translation.

The arcticle [23] showes that for the calculation of thin-walled structures considering restrained torsion can be successfully applied finite element method.

In [24] the crushing behavior of circular aluminum thin-walled tubes with functionally graded thickness (FGT) is investigated experimentally.

The lateral stability of bending non-prismatic thin walled beams is calculated using orthogonal Chebyshev series in the work [25].

This paper [26] investigates the effects of fatigue material data and finite element types on accuracy of residual life assessments under high cycle fatigue conditions.

The arcticle [27] presents an experimental study on the behaviors and modes of failure of square thin-walled steel tubed RC columns subjected to concentrically axial load applied directly to the RC core.

The purpose of this paper [28] is to resolve aforesaid problems and find out a kind of new technics substitute for present forming method.

According to available sources, bimoment is calculated by different formulas, depending on the type of design schemes. The disadvantage is in cumbersome formulas of the application of a hyperbolic sine and cosine. [4]

The goal of this article is to obtain a design proportionality coefficient (maximum) value of the bending moment and bimoment for multi-span beams with equal span, loaded with a uniformly distributed load equipartition, which will facilitate the difficult calculation of bimoment.

The objectives of the article - a function definition (diagrams) of the bending moment in the statically indeterminate single- and multi-span beams, including the method of B.P.E. Klapeyron and N.L. Kuzmin.

# Methods

Assume channel section of beam (Figure 1) with dimensions: 70 mm – width of a channel, 220 mm – height:

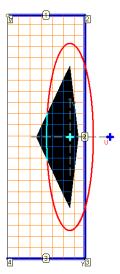


Figure 1. Cross-section of the beam under consideration in the program TONUS (SCAD Office)

Consider the calculation of bending moments and bimoment for the case of three-span beams (Figure 2), loaded with a uniformly distributed load q = 20 kN/m, the length of each span l = 2.5 m.

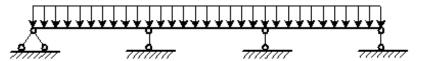


Figure 2. Design model

Define of values of bending moment, using the method of B.P.E. Clapeyron [4]:

The value of the bending moment in the middle supports will be found with the equation of three moments.

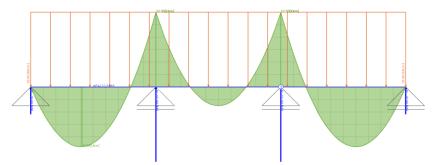


Figure 3. The bending moment (kN·m) for the three-span beam

Finding bimoment is divided into four steps.

Consider bimoment value for each span of the uniformly distributed load, using (1) according to [3]:

$$B_{w} = \frac{qe}{k^{2}} \left[ 1 - \frac{\text{chk}(\frac{l_{1}}{2} - z)}{\text{ch}\frac{kl_{1}}{2}} \right], \tag{1}$$

where z – horizontal coordinate of span varies from 0 to 2.5 m, the eccentricity e is calculated by the formula (2):

Pavlenko A.D., Rybakov V.A., Pikht A.V., Mikhailov E.S. Non-uniform torsion of thin-walled open-section multispan beams. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 55–69. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.6

$$e = \frac{b}{3} + \alpha, \tag{2}$$

where  $\frac{b}{3}$  – raccepted position in the load center from the origin application center of wall channel gravity [1], b – the width of the channel,  $\alpha$  – coordinate of the bending channel beams center found using a satellite program "TONUS" (SCAD Office). [19]

Flexural-torsional characteristics of response section k will be found with the formula (3):

$$k = \sqrt{\frac{GI_d}{EI_w}},$$
(3)

where the shear modulus steel is  $G = 79.3 \cdot 10^9$  Pa, elastic modulus steel is  $E = 2 \cdot 10^{11}$  Pa; torsional inertia moment  $I_d = 0.095$  cm<sup>4</sup> and sectorial inertia moment  $I_w = 2647.298$  cm<sup>6</sup>. Geometric characteristics are defined in the "TONUS" program [19].

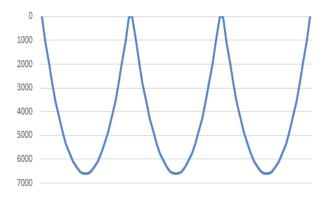


Figure 4. Diagram of bimoment (kN·m²) from uniformly distributed load with eccentricity in each span

Define values of bimoment B<sub>1</sub> on supports, with using formula of three bimoments (4) [3]:

$$B_{n-1}l_n\psi_n + 2B_n(l_n\phi_n + l_{n+1}\phi_{n+1}) + B_{n+1}l_{n+1}\psi_{n+1} = -6EJ_{\omega}(\overline{\theta}_{n+1}^{(\text{left})} - \overline{\theta}_{n+1}^{(\text{right})}), \tag{4}$$

where  $\psi_n$  and  $\varphi_n$  – values, determined with interpolation method from table [3, p. 64], n – number of supports,  $\theta_{n+1}$  – rotation angles on anchorages, determined with formula (5):

$$\theta = -\frac{\mathrm{qe}}{\mathrm{k}^3 \mathrm{EJ}_{\omega}} \left( \frac{\mathrm{kl}}{2} - \frac{\mathrm{sh} \frac{\mathrm{kl}}{2}}{\mathrm{ch} \frac{\mathrm{kl}}{2}} \right), \tag{5}$$

Define bimoments for each span from determined bimoment  $B_1$ , applied in the middle supports by formula (6):

$$B_{\frac{1}{2}} = B_1 \frac{1}{2 \operatorname{ch} \frac{k l_1}{2}},\tag{6}$$

Павленко А.Д., Рыбаков В.А., Пихт А.В., Михайлов Е.С. Стесненное кручение многопролетных тонкостенных балок открытого профиля // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 55–69.

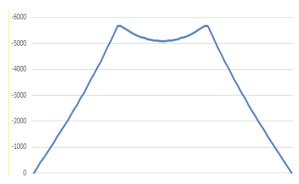


Figure 5. Diagram of bimoment (kN·m2) from concentrated bimoments on anchorages

Conclusive diagram of bimomemnts frame as algebraical sum of couple diagrams (Figures 4 and 5)

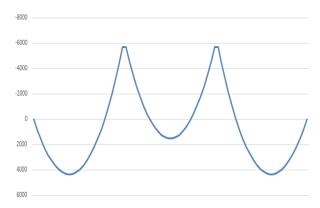


Figure 6. Conclusive diagram of bimoments (kN·m2)

# Comparison of bending moment diagrams and bimoment diagrams

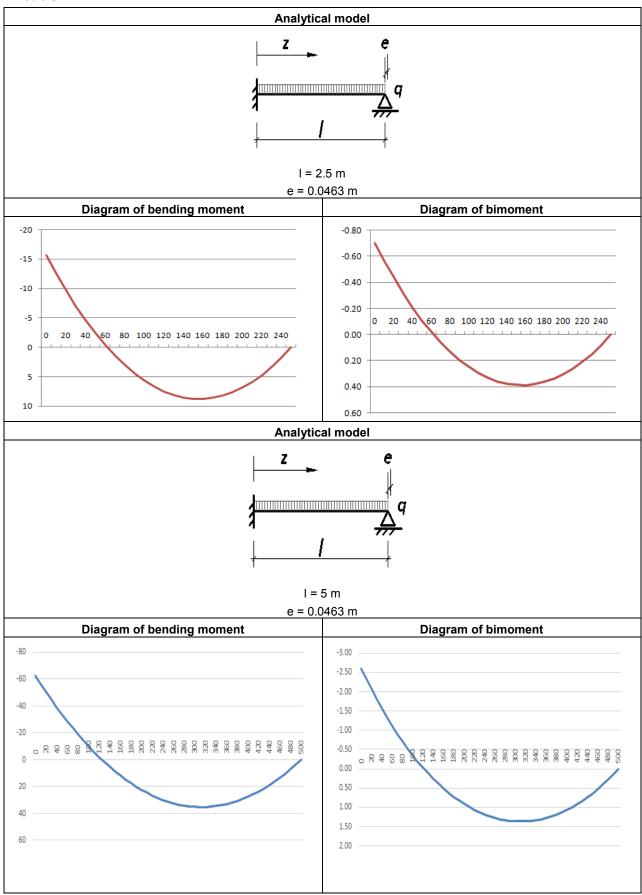
In the same way calculations were made for others modifications of analytical models and span's lengths. Analytical models and totals of calculations (diagram of bending moment and bimoment) were summarized in the Table 1.

As is seen from Figures 3–6, diagrams of bending moment and bimoment have similar configuration.

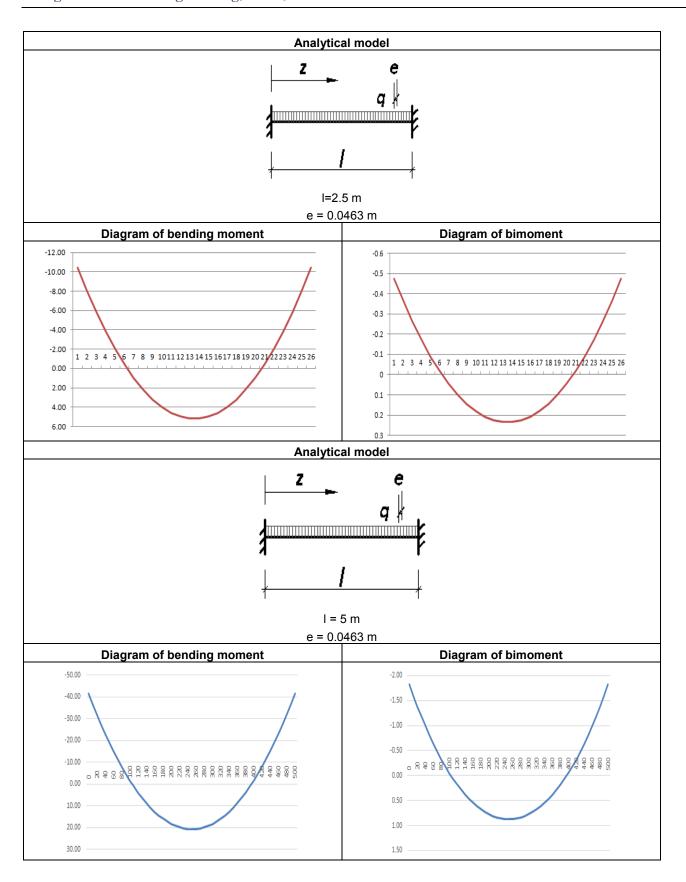
Suppose, that coversine of bimoment it is possible to express by coversine of bending moment using the proportionality coefficient.

To prove it, compare diagrams of bending moment and bimoment.

Table 1. Diagrams of bending moment and bimoment for different single-span analytical models



Павленко А.Д., Рыбаков В.А., Пихт А.В., Михайлов Е.С. Стесненное кручение многопролетных тонкостенных балок открытого профиля // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 55–69.



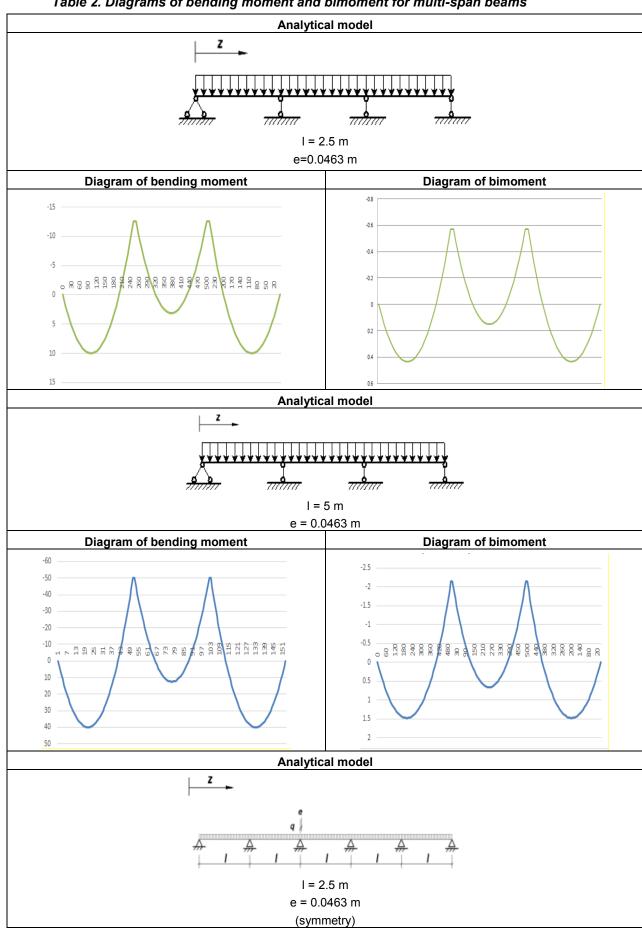
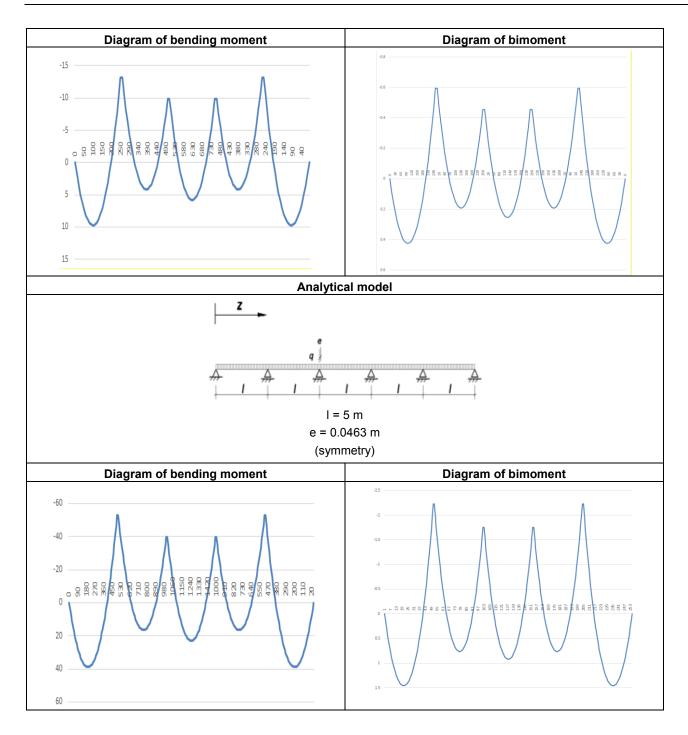


Table 2. Diagrams of bending moment and bimoment for multi-span beams

Павленко А.Д., Рыбаков В.А., Пихт А.В., Михайлов Е.С. Стесненное кручение многопролетных тонкостенных балок открытого профиля // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 55–69.



From Tables 1, 2 it appears, that diagrams of bending moment and bimoment really are alike both for single-span and for multi-span beams.

# Result and Discussion

In Tables 3–5 bending moment and bimoment ratio present for beams with different number of spans (1, 3 and 5 spans), span lengths (2.5 and 5 metres) and fixing type (fixed and hinged).

Table 3. Values of bending moment and bimoment for single-span beams

Bending moment	Moment value in fixed	Moment value in the middle of span (kN·m) Moment value in po				
(bimoment)	support (kN·m)	middle of span (kN·m) Bimoment value in the	Bimoment value in point			
	Bimoment value in fixed	middle of span (kN·m²)	of local extremum (kN·m²)  Moment and bimoment			
	support (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment	Moment and bimoment ratio (m <sup>-1</sup> )				
Analitical model	ratio (m <sup>-1</sup> )	, ,	ratio (m <sup>-1</sup> )			
z e	-15.63	7.81	8.78 (z=1.6 m)			
Å q	-0.70	0.346	0.39 (z = 1.6 m)			
1 1	22.23	22.56	22.64 (z = 1.6 m)			
I = 2.5 m; e = 0.0463 m Coefficient value k	0.967	0.957	0.959			
_	-62.50	31.25	35.15 (z = 3.1 m)			
	02.00	01.20	00.10 (2 = 0.1 III)			
19	-2.60	1.23	1.36 (z = 3.1 m)			
1 <del>                                     </del>	24.05	25.45	25.77 (z = 3.1 m)			
I = 5 m; e = 0.0463 m	0.898	0.850	0.914			
Coefficient value k						
> Bending moment	Moment value in fixed	Moment value in the	Moment value in fixed			
Bending moment (bimoment)	Moment value in fixed support at the left (kN·m)	Moment value in the middle of span (kN·m)	Moment value in fixed support at the right			
	support at the left (kN·m) Bimoment value in fixed	middle of span (kN·m) Bimoment value in the	support at the right (kN·m)			
	support at the left (kN·m) Bimoment value in fixed support at the left (kN·m²)	middle of span (kN·m) Bimoment value in the middle of span (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment	support at the right (kN·m)  Bimoment value in fixed support at the right			
	support at the left (kN·m) Bimoment value in fixed support at the left (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment	middle of span (kN·m) Bimoment value in the middle of span (kN·m²)	support at the right (kN·m)  Bimoment value in fixed support at the right (kN·m²)			
	support at the left (kN·m) Bimoment value in fixed support at the left (kN·m²)	middle of span (kN·m) Bimoment value in the middle of span (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment	support at the right (kN·m)  Bimoment value in fixed support at the right			
(bimoment)	support at the left (kN·m) Bimoment value in fixed support at the left (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment	middle of span (kN·m) Bimoment value in the middle of span (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment	support at the right (kN·m)  Bimoment value in fixed support at the right (kN·m²)  Moment and bimoment			
(bimoment)  Analitical model	support at the left (kN·m) Bimoment value in fixed support at the left (kN·m²)  Moment and bimoment ratio (m-1)	middle of span (kN·m) Bimoment value in the middle of span (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment ratio (m <sup>-1</sup> )	support at the right (kN·m)  Bimoment value in fixed support at the right (kN·m²)  Moment and bimoment ratio (m-1)			
Analitical model	support at the left (kN·m) Bimoment value in fixed support at the left (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  -10.42	middle of span (kN·m) Bimoment value in the middle of span (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)	support at the right (kN·m)  Bimoment value in fixed support at the right (kN·m²)  Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  -10.42			
Analitical model   Z  e  q  I = 2.5 m; e = 0.0463 m	support at the left (kN·m) Bimoment value in fixed support at the left (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  -10.42  -0.48  21.94	middle of span (kN·m) Bimoment value in the middle of span (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  5.21  0.24  22.17	support at the right (kN·m)  Bimoment value in fixed support at the right (kN·m²)  Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  -10.42  -0.48  21.94			
Analitical model	support at the left (kN·m) Bimoment value in fixed support at the left (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  -10.42 -0.48	middle of span (kN·m) Bimoment value in the middle of span (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  5.21  0.24	support at the right (kN·m)  Bimoment value in fixed support at the right (kN·m²)  Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  -10.42  -0.48			
Analitical model   Z e q  I = 2.5 m; e = 0.0463 m  Coefficient value k	support at the left (kN·m) Bimoment value in fixed support at the left (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  -10.42  -0.48  21.94	middle of span (kN·m) Bimoment value in the middle of span (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  5.21  0.24  22.17	support at the right (kN·m)  Bimoment value in fixed support at the right (kN·m²)  Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  -10.42  -0.48  21.94			
Analitical model  z e q  I = 2.5 m; e = 0.0463 m  Coefficient value k	support at the left (kN·m) Bimoment value in fixed support at the left (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  -10.42 -0.48 21.94  0.995 -41.67	middle of span (kN·m) Bimoment value in the middle of span (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  5.21  0.24  22.17  0.995  20.83	support at the right (kN·m)  Bimoment value in fixed support at the right (kN·m²)  Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  -10.42  -0.48  21.94  0.995  -41.67			
Analitical model  z e q  I = 2.5 m; e = 0.0463 m  Coefficient value k	support at the left (kN·m) Bimoment value in fixed support at the left (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  -10.42  -0.48  21.94  0.995  -41.67  -1.82	middle of span (kN·m) Bimoment value in the middle of span (kN·m²) Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  5.21  0.24  22.17  0.995  20.83  0.87	support at the right (kN·m)  Bimoment value in fixed support at the right (kN·m²)  Moment and bimoment ratio (m⁻¹)  -10.42  -0.48  21.94  0.995  -41.67  -1.82			

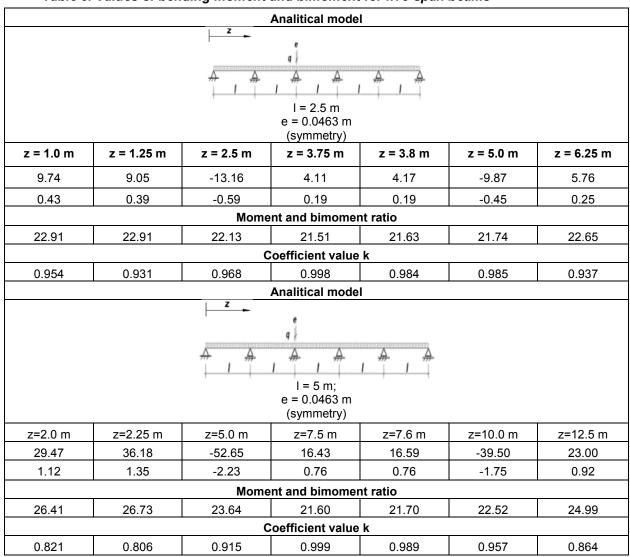
Analysis for similarity coversines bending moment and bimoment for multispan beams view values in feature points (maximum values; values in middle of spans and values on intermediate supports).

Павленко А.Д., Рыбаков В.А., Пихт А.В., Михайлов Е.С. Стесненное кручение многопролетных тонкостенных балок открытого профиля // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 55–69.

Table 4. Values of bending	n moment and himoment	for three-snan heams
Table 4. Values of belluling	4 illollielit alla billiollielit	ioi un ee-span beams

z	z = 1.0 m	z = 1.25 m	z = 2.5 m	z = 3.75 m	z = 5.0 m	z = 6.25 m	z = 6.5 m
Z	10.00	9.38	-12.50	3.13	-12.50	9.38	10.00
1 = 2.5 m; e = 0.0463 m	0.43	0.41	-0.57	0.15	-0.57	0.41	0.43
Moment and bimoment ratio	23.01	23.03	22.02	20.56	22.02	23.03	23.01
Coefficient value k	0.929	0.944	0.985	1.035	0.985	0.944	0.929
z	z = 2.0 m	z = 2.5 m	z = 5.0 m	z = 7.5 m	z = 10.0 m	z = 12.5 m	z = 13.0 m
Z	40.00	37.50	-50.00	12.50	-50.00	37.50	40.00
I = 5 m; e = 0.0463 m	1.48	1.38	-2.14	0.66	-2.14	1.38	1.48
Moment and bimoment ratio	27.09	27.15	23.32	19.05	23.32	27.15	27.09
Coefficient value k	0.799	0.795	0.924	1.140	0.924	0.795	0.799

Table 5. Values of bending moment and bimoment for five-span beams



Pavlenko A.D., Rybakov V.A., Pikht A.V., Mikhailov E.S. Non-uniform torsion of thin-walled open-section multispan beams. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 55–69. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.6

Analogous research was made by A.M.Sergei in his master's thesis [4]. It was considered an approximation of the theoretical relationships between bimoment and bending moment in a general way. He offered number of coefficients and tables that allows framing a diagram of bimoment by using the diagrams of the bending moment. However, from the practical point of view, the proposed communication continues to be complex and time-consuming for routine engineering tasks.

### **Conclusions**

- 1. Values of bending moments and bimoments were determined for typically using analytical models and span's lengths.
- 2. It was established, that bimoment value is directly-proportional of bending moments values for the same spans and cross-sections; proportionality factor is eccentricity e of load application.
- 3. It was established, that ratio values of bending moment and bimoment change from 0.929 to 1.035 for span with length 2.5 metres, from 0.795 to 1.14 for span with length 5 metres in case of single eccentricity for typically widespread spans (2.5 m...5 m).
- 4. It was recommended the dependence:

$$B_{w} = M \cdot e \cdot k,\tag{7}$$

where k - proportionality factor, determined according to the Tables 2-4.

The set dependence allows determining bimoment value quickly in feature points of the span, knowing bending moment, eccentricity of load application, and also coefficient k, given from tables.

#### References

- Rybakov V.A. Osnovy stroitelnoy mekhaniki legkikh stalnykh tonkostennykh konstruktsiy [Fundamentals of structural mechanics of light steel thin-walled structures]. Saint-Petersburg: Publishing Polytechnic University. 2011. 207 p. (rus)
- Tusnin A.R., Prokic M. Rabota simmetrichnykh dvutavrovykh secheniy pri razvitii plasticheskikh deformatsiy i deystvii izgibayushchego momenta i bimomenta [Behavior of symmetric steel I-sections under combined bending and torsion actions allowing for plastic deformations]. Magazine of Civil Engineering. 2014. No. 5. Pp. 44–53.(rus)
- Kuzmin N.L., Lucas P.A., Mileykovskaya I.E. Raschet konstruktsiy iz tonkostennykh strezhney i obolochek [Structural analysis of thin-walled rods and shells]. Moscow: State publishing of literature on construction. 1960. 266 p. (rus)
- Sergei A.M. Stesnennoe kruchenie mnogoproletnykh tonkostennykh balok otkrytogo secheniya [Constrained torsion of thin-walled multi-span beams of open section]. Master's thesis. Peter the Great St.Peterburg Polytechnic University. 2015. 85 p. (rus)
- Trubina D.A., Kononova L.A., Kaurov A.A., Pichugin Y.D., Abdulaev D.A. Mestnaya poterya ustoychivosti stalnykh kholodnognutykh profiley v usloviyakh poperechnogo izgiba [Local buckling of steel cold-formed profiles under transverse bending]. Construction of Unique Buildings and Structures. 2014. No. 4. Pp. 109–127. (rus)
- Rybakov V.A., Gamayunova O.S. Napryazhennodeformirovannoe sostoyanie elementov karkasnykh sooruzheniy iz tonkostennykh sterzhney [The stress-strain state of frame constructions' elements from thin-walled cores]. Construction of Unique Buildings and Structures. 2013. No. 7. Pp. 79–123. (rus)
- Bronzova M.K., Vatin N.I., Garifullin M.R. Konstruktsiya karkasnykh zdaniy s primeneniem monolitnogo penobetona [Frame buildings construction using monolithic foamed concrete]. Construction of Unique Buildings and Structures. 2015. No. 1. Pp. 74–90. (rus)
- Garifullin M.R., Vatin N.I. Ustoychivost tonkostennogo kholodnognutogo profilya pri izgibe — kratkiy obzor

#### Литература

- 1. Рыбаков В.А. Основы строительной механики легких стальных тонкостенных конструкций. СПб.: Изд-во Политехн. ун-та, 2011. 207 с.
- Туснин А.Р., Прокич М. Работа симметричных двутавровых сечений при развитии пластических деформаций и действии изгибающего момента и бимомента // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2014. № 5(49). С. 44–53
- 3. Кузьмин Н.Л., Лукаш П.А., Милейковский И.Е. Расчет конструкций из тонкостенных стержней и оболочек. М.: Госстройиздат, 1960. 266 с.
- Сергей А.М. Стеснённое кручение многопролётных тонкостенных балок открытого сечения: диссертация на соискание квалификации магистра техники и технологии строительства. Санкт-Петербургский политехнический университет Петра Великого, 2015. 85 стр.
- Трубина Д.А., Кононова Л.А.,. Кауров А.А, Пичугин Е.Д., Абдулаев Д.А.. Местная потеря устойчивости стальных холодногнутых профилей в условиях поперечного изгиба // Строительство уникальных зданий и сооружений. 2014. № 4(19). С. 109–127.
- Рыбаков В.А., Гамаюнова О.С. Напряженнодеформированное состояние элементов каркасных сооружений из тонкостенных стержней // Строительство уникальных зданий и сооружений". 2013. № 7(12). С. 79–123.
- Бронзова М.К., Ватин Н.И., Гарифуллин М.Р. Конструкция каркасных зданий с применением монолитного пенобетона // Строительство уникальных зданий и сооружений. 2015. № 1(28). С. 74–90.
- Гарифуллин М.Р., Ватин Н.И. Устойчивость тонкостенного холодногнутого профиля при изгибе краткий обзор публикаций // Строительство уникальных зданий и сооружений. 2014. № 6(21). С. 32–57.
- Назмеева Т.В. Несущая способность сжатых стальных тонкостенных элементов сплошного и перфорированного сечения из холодногнутого Спрофиля // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2015.

Павленко А.Д., Рыбаков В.А., Пихт А.В., Михайлов Е.С. Стесненное кручение многопролетных тонкостенных балок открытого профиля // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 55–69.

- publikatsiy [Buckling analysis of thin-walled cold-formed beams short review]. *Construction of Unique Buildings and Structures*. 2014. No. 6. Pp. 32–57. (rus)
- Nazmeeva T.V. Nesushchaya sposobnost szhatykh stalnykh tonkostennykh elementov sploshnogo i perforirovannogo secheniya iz kholodnognutogo C-profilya [Bearing capacity of compressed continuous and perforated thin-walled steel members of C-shaped coldformed profiles]. Magazine of Civil Engineering. 2015. No. 5. Pp. 44–51. (rus)
- Sinelnikov A.S., Orlova A.V. Prochnost prosechnorastyazhnogo profilya: ispytaniya i matematicheskoe modelirovanie [Strength of the expanded stretching profile: tests and mathematical modeling]. Vestnik MGSU. 2013. No. 12. Pp. 41–54. (rus)
- Lalin V.V., Rybakov V.A. Konechnye elementy dlya rascheta ograzhdayushchikh konstruktsiy iz tonkostennykh profiley [The finite elements for desing of building walling made of thin-walled beams]. Magazine of Civil Engineering. 2011. No. 8. Pp. 69–80. (rus)
- Sovetnikov D.O., Videnkov N.V., Trubina D.A. Tekhnologiya legkikh stalnykh tonkostennykh konstruktsiy [Light gauge steel framing in construction of multi-storey buildings]. Construction of Unique Buildings and Structures. 2015. No. 3. Pp. 152–165. (rus)
- Airumyan E.L., White G.I. Issledovanie raboty stalnoy fermy iz kholodnognutykh profiley s uchetom ikh mestnoy i obshchey ustoychivosti [Study of the steel trusses from cold-formed profiles based on their local and General stability]. *Industrial and Civil Engineering*. 2010. No. 5. Pp. 41–44. (rus)
- Perel'muter A.V., Slivker V.I. Ustoychivost ravnovesiya konstruktsiy i rodstvennye problemy [Stability of equilibrium of structures and related problems]. Moscow: SKAD SOFT. 672 p. (rus)
- Ayrumyan E.L., Kamenshchikov N.I. Ramnye konstruktsii stalnogo karkasa iz otsinkovannykh gnutykh profiley dlya odnoetazhnykh zdaniy razlichnogo naznacheniya [Frame structure of steelwork from zinc molded sections for onestorey buildings of different purposes]. World of property development. 2006. No. 36. Pp. 9–11. (rus)
- Lalin V.V., Rybakov V.A., Morozov S.A. Issledovanie konechnykh elementov dlya rascheta tonkostennykh sterzhnevykh sistem [The Finite Elements Research for Calculation of Thin-Walled Bar Systems]. Magazine of Civil Engineering. 2012. No. 1. Pp. 53–73. (rus)
- Karpilovskiy V.S., Kriksunov E.Z., Perelmuter A.V., Perelmuter M.A. SCAD for user. Kiev: VVP: "Compass", 2000. 332 p.
- Tusnin A.R. Nekotorye voprosy rascheta tonkostennykh stalnykh konstruktsiy [Certain problems of calculating thinwalled steel structures]. Scientific view. 2015. No. 11. Pp. 79–82. (rus)
- Dey P., Talukdar S. Influence of warping on modal parameters of thin-walled channel section steel beam. *Procedia Engineering*. 2016. Vol. 144. Pp. 52–59.
- Latalski J., Warminski J. Dynamics of rotating thin-walled cantilever composite beam excited by translational motion. *Procedia Engineering*. 2016. Vol. 144. Pp. 1039–1046.
- Tusnin A. Finite element for calculation of structures made of thin-walled open profile rods. *Procedia Engineering*. 2016. Vol. 150. Pp. 1673–1679.
- Erdin M.E., Baykasoglu C., Cetin M.T. Quasi-static axial crushing behavior of thin-walled circular aluminum tubes with functionally graded thickness. *Procedia Engineering*. 2016. Vol. 149. Pp. 559–565.
- Ruta P., Szybiński J. Lateral stability of bending nonprismatic thin-walled beams using orthogonal series. *Procedia Engineering*. 2015. Vol. 111. Pp. 694–701.
- Gorash Y., Comlekci T., MacKenzie D. Comparative study of FE-models and material data for fatigue life

- № 5. C. 44-51.
- 10. Синельников А.С, Орлова А.В.. Прочность просечнорастяжного профиля: испытания и математическое моделирование // Вестник МГСУ. 2013. № 12. С. 41–54.
- 11. Лалин В.В., Рыбаков В.А.. Конечные элементы для расчета ограждающих конструкций из тонкостенных профилей // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2011. №8. С. 69–80.
- 12. Советников Д.О., Виденков Н.В.,Трубина Д.А. Легкие стальные тонкостенные конструкции в многоэтажном строительстве // Строительство уникальных зданий и сооружений. 2015. № 3. С. 152–165.
- 13. Айрумян Э.Л., Белый Г.И. Исследование работы стальной фермы из холодногнутых профилей с учетом их местной и общей устойчивости // Промышленное и гражданское строительство. 2010. № 5. С. 41–44.
- 14. Перельмутер А.В., Сливкер В.И. Устойчивость равновесия конструкций и родственные проблемы. М: Изд-во СКАД СОФТ, 2010. Т. 2. 672 с.
- Айрумян Э.Л., Каменщиков Н.И. Рамные конструкции стального каркаса из оцинкованных гнутых профилей для одноэтажных зданий различного назначения // Мир строительства и недвижимости. 2006. № 36. С. 9–11.
- 16. Лалин В.В., Рыбаков В.А., Морозов С.А. Исследование конечных элементов для расчета тонкостенных стержневых систем // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2012. №1 (27). С. 53–73.
- 17. Карпиловский В.С., Криксунов Э.З, Перельмутер А.В., Перельмутер М.А. SCAD для пользователя. К: ВВП «Компас», 2000. 332 с
- 18. Туснин А.Р. Некоторые вопросы расчета тонкостенных стальных конструкций // Научное обозрение. 2015. № 11. С. 79–82.
- Dey P., Talukdar S. Influence of warping on modal parameters of thin-walled channel section steel beam // Procedia Engineering. 2016. Vol. 144. Pp. 52–59
- Latalski J., Warminski J. Dynamics of rotating thin-walled cantilever composite beam excited by translational motion // Procedia Engineering. 2016. Vol. 144. Pp. 1039–1046.
- Tusnin A. Finite element for calculation of structures made of thin-walled open profile rods // Procedia Engineering. 2016. Vol. 150. Pp. 1673–1679.
- Erdin M.E., Baykasoglu C., Cetin M.T. Quasi-static axial crushing behavior of thin-walled circular aluminum tubes with functionally graded thickness // Procedia Engineering. 2016. Vol. 149. Pp. 559–565.
- Ruta P., Szybiński J. Lateral stability of bending nonprismatic thin-walled beams using orthogonal series // Procedia Engineering. 2015. Vol. 111. Pp. 694–701.
- 24. Gorash Y., Comlekci T., MacKenzie D. Comparative study of FE-models and material data for fatigue life assessments of welded thin-walled cross-beam connections // Procedia Engineering. 2015. Vol. 133. Pp. 420–432.
- Seangatith S., Thumrongvut J. Behaviors of square thinwalled steel tubed RC columns under direct axial compression on RC core // Procedia Engineering. 2011. Vol. 14. Pp. 513–520.
- Lei G., Xiaona L. Study on the process of thin-walled titanium alloy tube bending // Procedia Engineering. 2015. Vol. 99. Pp. 1471–1475.

Pavlenko A.D., Rybakov V.A., Pikht A.V., Mikhailov E.S. Non-uniform torsion of thin-walled open-section multispan beams. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 55–69. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.6

- assessments of welded thin-walled cross-beam connections. *Procedia Engineering*. 2015. Vol. 133. Pp. 420–432.
- Seangatith S., Thumrongvut J. Behaviors of square thinwalled steel tubed RC columns under direct axial compression on RC core. *Procedia Engineering*. 2011. Vol. 14. Pp. 513–520.
- Lei G., Xiaona L. Study on the process of thin-walled titanium alloy tube bending. *Procedia Engineering*. 2015. Vol. 99. Pp. 1471–1475.

Anna Pavlenko.

+79819875221; anna.pavlenko.1996@yandex.ru

Vladimir Rybakov,

+7(964)3312915; fishermanoff@mail.ru

Artem Pikht,

+7(911)8442933; tamas96@rambler.ru

Egor Mikhailov,

+7(921)9834269; egormi95@mail.ru

Анна Дмитриевна Павленко,

+79819875221;

эл. почта: anna.pavlenko.1996@yandex.ru

Владимир Александрович Рыбаков,

+7(964)3312915;

эл. почта: fishermanoff@mail.ru

Артём Вячеславович Пихт,

+7(911)8442933;

эл. почта: tamas96@rambler.ru

Егор Сергеевич Михайлов,

+7(921)9834269; эл. почта: egormi95@mail.ru

© Pavlenko A.D., Rybakov V.A., Pikht A.V., Mikhailov E.S., 2016

doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.7

# Universal method for calculation of reliable completion times Универсальный метод вычисления достоверных сроков реализации проекта

### Yu.B. Kalugin.

Military Institute of Rail Transport Troops and Military Communications, St. Petersburg, Russia

**Д-р техн. наук, профессор Ю.Б. Калугин,** Военный институт железнодорожных войск и военных сообщений, г. Санкт-Петербург, Россия

**Key words:** civil engineering; construction management; project scheduling; critical path method

**Ключевые слова:** управление инвестиционно-строительными проектами; расписание проекта; метод критического пути

Abstract. Usually the actual duration of construction projects significantly exceeds the scheduled durations. The reason is the lack of realistic scheduling. This paper presents a universal method for computing the reliable completion time for a construction project with network plans that have imprecise durations. The study is based on the consecutive comparison and calculation of the time distributions for the fulfilment of construction events. The general applicability of the algorithm is demonstrated. The method was used for the calculation of a more realistic time span for the construction of a road. The network schedule is formed on the basis of the flow sheet. A comparison was drawn between the proposed method and traditional techniques. The mean duration of the technological process calculated by a universal method is 30% more than for a known critical path method. It is confirmed that the traditional method of calculating the time to complete a project is almost always shorter. The method and algorithm presented in this study used Microsoft Excel. The calculations lasted some seconds. Implementation of the universal method will allow for the determination of a more precise duration for the performance of complex works at the planning stage. The suggested methodology can be recommended for use by construction project managers.

Аннотация. Обычно фактическая продолжительность строительных проектов значительно превышает запланированные сроки. Причина – отсутствие инструмента достоверного планирования. В статье представлена универсальная методика для вычисления надежного времени завершения строительных проектов на основе сетевых графиков с неопределенными продолжительностями работ. Исследование основано на последовательном сравнении и вычислении распределений сроков свершений совместных событий Продемонстрирована общая применимость алгоритма. Метод использовался для вычисления достоверных сроков сооружения участка дороги, для чего на основе технологической карты был сформирован соответствующий сетевой график. Сравнение между предложенным подходом и традиционными методами показало, что средняя продолжительность технологического процесса, вычисленного универсальным методом, на 30 % больше, чем для известного метода критического пути. Подтверждено, что традиционный метод критического пути существенно занижает сроки реализации проекта. Метод и соответствующий алгоритм реализован в среде Microsoft Excel. Вычисления продлились несколько секунд. Внедрение универсального метода позволит определять достоверные сроки выполнения комплексов работ при планировании проектов. Предложенный подход может быть рекомендован для использования руководителями строительных проектов.

## Introduction

The analysis of the current state of the theory and practice of scheduling illustrates the lack of realistic scheduling.

Therefore, the actual duration of various construction projects significantly exceeds the planned ones [1–6].

Kalugin Yu.B. Universal method for calculation of reliable completion times. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 70–80. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.7

The reason for the significant difference between planned and actual construction durations is, primarily, the impact on the works due to numerous stochastic factors [7]), which can be evaluated using probabilistic estimation [8–12].

The second reason is insufficiently reliable traditional PERT (Program Evaluation and Review Technique) method. The PERT method is generally intended for the calculation of schedules that have certain structures set by unambiguous technological processes. The activity time spans are assumed to follow a general Beta distribution [13–17].

There have been a number of studies [18, 19] that consider project scheduling and PERT using fuzzy logic for scheduling under uncertainty. Fuzzy logic has been proposed as an alternative approach for quantifying uncertainty related to project activity duration.

The traditional PERT method uses only the activity time means to calculate the critical path, reducing the stochastic model to a deterministic model. In PERT, three time estimates are required for each activity. The time estimates represent a pessimistic time, an optimistic time, and a most likely time for duration of the activity.

The method assumes that the sum of the mean completion times of activities on the critical path is normally distributed. This allows the calculation of the probability of completing the project within a given time period. A single critical path is thus calculated and relied upon, where in reality, there may be numerous possible critical paths that exist. For a large network plan the probability that any given path could be the critical path may be very small. PERT method yields results which are biased high. The construction project manager is thus grossly misled into thinking his chances are very good, when in reality they are very poor. If network has multiple parallel paths with relatively equal means, PERT calculations will be considerably biased [20]). As a result, the time to complete a project calculated by the traditional PERT method is almost always too short [21]).

Similar results have also been observed when using the technique of crashing PERT [22]). Completion times with the PERT method are much shorter than completion times calculated with the Monte Carlo method [15, 23, 24].

# Methods

The problem of calculating a realistic duration for the completion of events is formulated as follows:

Activities i-j and i-k are performed in parallel (Fig. 1). Their late completion time defines the duration for the fulfilment of an event  $m(t^m)$ .

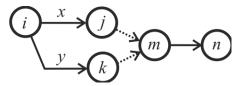


Figure 1. The scheme for the calculation of  $t^{m}$ 

Durations of performance of works of *i-j* and *i-k* are independent random variables (X and Y). The durations are characterized by distributions  $f_1(x)$  and  $f_2(y)$ .

The distribution of the function *Z* in Equation 1 is established as:

$$Z = \max(X, Y). \tag{1}$$

The problem is solved by using a universal DCI method (division, comparison, integration). The method is based on consecutive computing procedures listed as follows:

- 1. Parameters of the initial event of i are established. For the first event, ( $t_i$  = 0).
- 2. The total area under a density curve is equal to 1 and divided by p, the number equal areas:  $\left(S = \frac{1}{p}\right)$ . The centre of gravity of each area is defined. These points will define p as equiprobable values

of duration 
$$(x_1, x_2...x_{p-1}, x_p; y_1, y_2...y_{p-1}, y_p)$$
 (Fig. 2).

Калугин Ю.Б. Универсальный метод вычисления достоверных сроков реализации проекта // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 70–80.

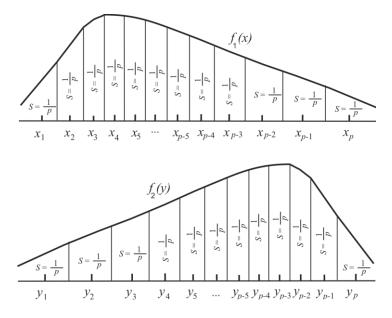


Figure 2. Distributions of activities (i-j, i-k)

3. Equiprobable durations for the fulfilment of events of *j* are defined as:

$$t_{1}^{j} = t^{i} + x_{1};$$
 $t_{2}^{j} = t^{i} + x_{2};$ 
...
$$t_{p-1}^{j} = t^{i} + x_{p-1};$$

$$t_{p}^{j} = t^{i} + x_{p}.$$
(2)

4. Equiprobable durations for the fulfilment of events of k are defined as:

$$t_{1}^{k} = t^{i} + y_{1};$$
 $t_{2}^{k} = t^{i} + y_{2};$ 
...
$$t_{p-1}^{k} = t^{i} + y_{p-1};$$

$$t_{p}^{k} = t^{i} + y_{p}.$$
(3)

5. Completion times for event m are calculated. To this end, equiprobable durations for the fulfilment of an event j are compared in pairs to the equiprobable durations for the fulfilment of an event k. In each pair, the maximum value is chosen.

$$t_{1,r}^{m} = \max(t_{1}^{j}; t_{r}^{k}), r = 1...p;$$

$$t_{2,r}^{m} = \max(t_{2}^{j}; t_{r}^{k}), r = 1...p;$$
...
$$t_{p-1,r}^{m} = \max(t_{p-1}^{j}; t_{r}^{k}), r = 1...p;$$

$$t_{p,r}^{m} = \max(t_{p}^{j}; t_{r}^{k}), r = 1...p;$$

$$t_{p,r}^{m} = \max(t_{p}^{j}; t_{r}^{k}), r = 1...p.$$
(4)

The ascending numerical series is a result formed by  $p^2$  of the equiprobable values of the durations for the fulfilment of an event m ( $t_1^m, t_2^m, ..., t_s^m, ..., t_{p^2-1}^m, t_{p^2}^m$ ),  $t_{s-1}^m \le t_s^m, s = 1...p^2$ .

6. This series is consistently divided by *p* segments for the purpose of further calculation reduction.

Kalugin Yu.B. Universal method for calculation of reliable completion times. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 70–80. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.7

Each segment includes p of values  $(t_1^m,...,t_p^m;t_{p+1}^m,...,t_{2p}^m;...;t_{(p-1)p}^m,...,t_{p^2}^m)$ . The integrated series  $(t_1^m,t_2^m,...,t_{p-1}^m,t_p^m)$  is formed by the mean values of each segment.

- 7. The equiprobable values of the duration of *m-n* ( $t_1^{mn}, t_2^{mn}, ..., t_p^{mn}$ ) are defined (similar to 2).
- 8. The equiprobable durations for the fulfilment of events *n* are defined as,

$$t_{11}^{n} = t_{1}^{m} + t_{1}^{mn}; t_{12}^{n} = t_{1}^{m} + t_{2}^{mn}; \dots; t_{1p}^{n} = t_{1}^{m} + t_{p}^{mn};$$

$$t_{21}^{n} = t_{2}^{m} + t_{1}^{mn}; t_{22}^{n} = t_{2}^{m} + t_{2}^{mn}; \dots; t_{2p}^{n} = t_{2}^{m} + t_{p}^{mn};$$

$$\dots$$

$$t_{(p-1)1}^{n} = t_{p-1}^{m} + t_{1}^{mn}; t_{(p-1)2}^{n} = t_{p-1}^{m} + t_{2}^{mn}; \dots; t_{(p-1)p}^{n} = t_{p-1}^{m} + t_{p}^{mn};$$

$$t_{p1}^{n} = t_{p}^{m} + t_{1}^{mn}; t_{p2}^{n} = t_{p}^{m} + t_{2}^{mn}; \dots; t_{pp}^{n} + t_{p}^{m} + t_{p}^{mn}.$$

$$(5)$$

The ascending numerical series is a result formed by  $p^2$  of the equiprobable values of the durations for the fulfilment of an event n ( $t_1^n, t_2^n, ..., t_s^n, ..., t_{n^2-1}^n, t_{n^2}^n$ ),  $t_{s-1}^n \le t_s^n, s = 1...p^2$ .

9. This series is consistently divided by *p* segments for the purpose of further calculation reduction.

Each segment includes p of values  $(t_1^n,...,t_p^n;t_{p+1}^n,...,t_{2p}^n;...;t_{(p-1)p}^n,...,t_{p^2}^n)$ . The integrated series  $(t_1^n,t_2^n,...,t_{p-1}^n,t_p^n)$  is formed by the mean values of each segment.

Calculations for two parallel works of equal duration and standard normal distribution [25] (for p = 2, 4, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512) showed the following result:

The true mean value of the duration for the performance of an event m did not exceed 0.56427 ( $\mu^* \le 0.56427$ ). At p = 12,  $\mu^{12}$  = 0.54025. The deviation from the true value ( $\mu^*$ ) did not exceed 5 %. This indicates that this method is suitable for practical calculations of a network at p = 12 (Table 1).

Table 1. Calculated equiprobable values for the fulfilment of event m

х														
Pa	Parameters		-1.1503	-0.8122	-0.5485	-0.3186		0.1046	0.3186	0.5485	0.8122	1.1503	1.7317	
		144 equiprobable values for the fulfilment of event <i>m</i>												
	-1.7317	-1.7317	-1.1503	-0.8122	-0.5485	-0.3186	-0.1046	0.1046	0.3186	0.5485	0.8122	1.1503	1.7317	
	-1.1503	-1.1503	-1.1503	-0.8122	-0.5485	-0.3186	-0.1046	0.1046	0.3186	0.5485	0.8122	1.1503	1.7317	
	-0.8122	-0.8122	-0.8122	-0.8122	-0.5485	-0.3186	-0.1046	0.1046	0.3186	0.5485	0.8122	1.1503	1.7317	
	-0.5485	-0.5485	-0.5485	-0.5485	-0.5485	-0.3186	-0.1046	0.1046	0.3186	0.5485	0.8122	1.1503	1.7317	
	-0.3186	-0.3186	-0.3186	-0.3186	-0.3186	-0.3186	-0.1046	0.1046	0.3186	0.5485	0.8122	1.1503	1.7317	
	-0.1046	-0.1046	-0.1046	-0.1046	-0.1046	-0.1046	-0.1046	0.1046	0.3186	0.5485	0.8122	1.1503	1.7317	
^	0.1046	0.1046	0.1046	0.1046	0.1046	0.1046	0.1046	0.1046	0.3186	0.5485	0.8122	1.1503	1.7317	
	0.3186	0.3186	0.3186	0.3186	0.3186	0.3186	0.3186	0.3186	0.3186	0.5485	0.8122	1.1503	1.7317	
	0.5485	0.5485	0.5485	0.5485	0.5485	0.5485	0.5485	0.5485	0.5485	0.5485	0.8122	1.1503	1.7317	
	0.8122	0.8122	0.8122	0.8122	0.8122	0.8122	0.8122	0.8122	0.8122	0.8122	0.8122	1.1503	1.7317	
	1.1503	1.1503	1.1503	1.1503	1.1503	1.1503	1.1503	1.1503	1.1503	1.1503	1.1503	1.1503	1.7317	
	1.7317	1.7317	1.7317	1.7317	1.7317	1.7317	1.7317	1.7317	1.7317	1.7317	1.7317	1.7317	1.7317	
_	rated series. n = 0.54025	-0.907	-0.395	-0.122	0.105	0.301	0.472	0.614	0.812	1.038	1.15	1.683	1.732	

Калугин Ю.Б. Универсальный метод вычисления достоверных сроков реализации проекта // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 70–80.

The stated method used Microsoft Excel.

The distribution of parameters X(Y), Z(for events j(k), m) is presented in Figure 3.

Density was defined as the difference of adjacent equiprobable values (at half values for extreme intervals).

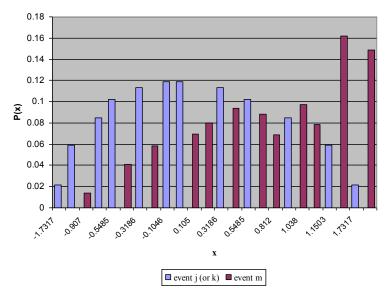


Figure 3. Distribution of parameters X(Y), Z(for events j(k), m)

Calculations show a shift of the maximum density to the maximum values Z.

# Results and Discussion

The universal method presented in this paper was used to calculate a more realistic duration for the construction of a banquette of the road.

The technology and the organization of works are defined in the flow sheet [26]. According to the flow sheet the work process is performed in five divisions during one shift (Fig. 4).

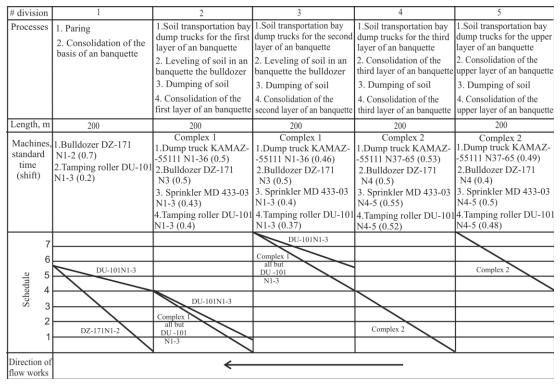
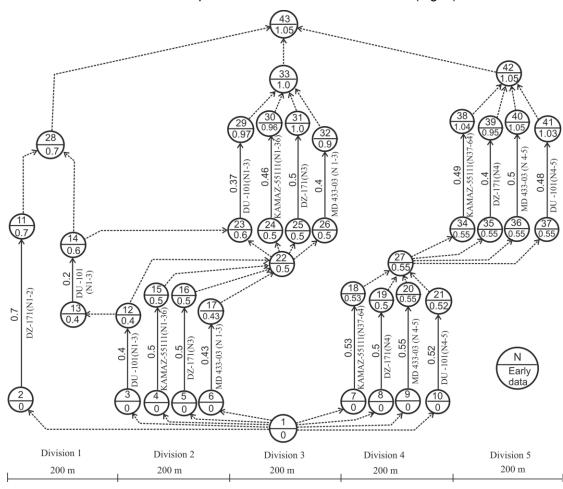


Figure 4. Fragment of flow sheet for the construction of a banquette

Kalugin Yu.B. Universal method for calculation of reliable completion times. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 70–80. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.7



The network schedule was composed on the basis of the flow sheet (Fig. 5).

Figure 5. Network schedule

The critical path (activities 1-9-20-27-36-40-42-43) is equal to 1.05 shifts.

The stochastic parameters of the equipment [10] are presented in Table 2.

Table 2. Stochastic parameters of equipment

Machines	12 equiprobable values standard time, shift												
Bulldozers	0.644	0.719	0.772	0.817	0.862	0.909	0.960	1.018	1.089	1.184	1.332	1.698	1.00
Tamping rollers	0.655	0.729	0.780	0.826	0.870	0.915	0.964	1.020	1.088	1.178	1.318	1.656	1.00
Dump rucks	0.691	0.761	0.809	0.851	0.891	0.932	0.976	1.026	1.085	1.161	1.277	1.541	1.00
Sprinklers	0.843	0.887	0.915	0.939	0.959	0.979	1.001	1.023	1.048	1.078	1.120	1.200	1.00

The stochastic parameters of the activities network schedule are presented in Table 3.

**Table 3.** Stochastic parameters of processes of construction of banquette

#	Processes	12 equiprobable values time, shift												
activity		ı			Di	vision	1							
2–11	1.ParingDZ-171 N1-2		0.503	0.540	0.572	0.603	0.636	0.672	0.712	0.762	0.828	0.932	1.188	0.700
13–14	2. Consolidation of the basis DU-101 N1-3	0.131	0.146	0.156	0.165	0.174	0.183	0.193	0.204	0.218	0.236	0.264	0.331	0.200
					Divisio	n 2								
4–15	1. Soil transportation KAMAZ-55111 N1-36	0.346	0.381	0.405	0.426	0.446	0.466	0.488	0.513	0.543	0.581	0.639	0.771	0.500
5–16	2.Leveling of soil DZ-171 N3	0.322	0.359	0.386	0.408	0.431	0.454	0.480	0.509	0.544	0.592	0.666	0.849	0.500
6–17	3. Dumping of soil MD 433-03 N1-3	0.362	0.381	0.393	0.404	0.413	0.421	0.430	0.440	0.450	0.464	0.482	0.516	0.430
3–12	4. Consolidation of the first layer DU-101 N1-3	0.262	0.292	0.312	0.330	0.348	0.366	0.386	0.408	0.435	0.471	0.527	0.662	0.400
	Division 3													
24–30	1. Soil transportation KAMAZ-55111 N1-36	0.318	0.350	0.372	0.391	0.410	0.429	0.449	0.472	0.499	0.534	0.587	0.709	0.460
25–31	2.Leveling of soil DZ-171 N3	0.322	0.359	0.386	0.408	0.431	0.454	0.480	0.509	0.544	0.592	0.666	0.849	0.500
26–32	3. Dumping of soil MD 433-03 N1-3	0.337	0.355	0.366	0.375	0.384	0.392	0.400	0.409	0.419	0.431	0.448	0.480	0.400
23–29	Consolidation of the second layer     DU-101 N1-3	0.242	0.270	0.289	0.306	0.322	0.339	0.357	0.377	0.403	0.436	0.488	0.613	0.370
	Division 4													
7–18	1. Soil transportation KAMAZ-55111 N37-64	0.366	0.403	0.429	0.451	0.472	0.494	0.517	0.544	0.575	0.615	0.677	0.817	0.530
8–19	2.Leveling of soil DZ-171 N4	0.322	0.359	0.386	0.408	0.431	0.454	0.480	0.509	0.544	0.592	0.666	0.849	0.500
9–20	3. Dumping of soil MD 433-03 N4-5	0.464	0.488	0.503	0.516	0.528	0.539	0.551	0.563	0.576	0.593	0.616	0.660	0.550
10–21	4. Consolidation of the third layer DU-101 N4-5	0.341	0.379	0.406	0.430	0.452	0.476	0.501	0.530	0.566	0.613	0.685	0.861	0.520
Division 5														
34–38	<ol> <li>Soil transportation KAMAZ-55111 N37-64</li> </ol>	0.339	0.373	0.396	0.417	0.437	0.457	0.478	0.503	0.532	0.569	0.626	0.755	0.490
35–39	2.Leveling of soil DZ-171 N4	0.258	0.288	0.309	0.327	0.345	0.364	0.384	0.407	0.435	0.474	0.533	0.679	0.400
36–40	3. Dumping of soil MD 433-03 N4-5	0.422	0.444	0.457	0.469	0.480	0.490	0.500	0.511	0.524	0.539	0.560	0.600	0.500
37–41	4. Consolidation of the upper layer DU-101 N4-5	0.314	0.350	0.374	0.396	0.418	0.439	0.463	0.490	0.522	0.565	0.633	0.795	0.480

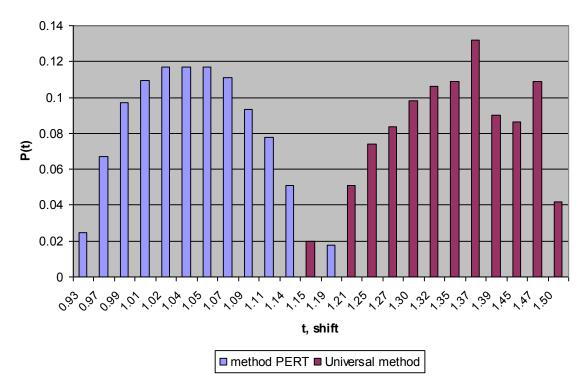
The stochastic parameters of the events network schedule were calculated by the universal method (Table 4).

Kalugin Yu.B. Universal method for calculation of reliable completion times. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 70–80. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.7

Table 4. Stochastic parameters of events

1	#	12 equiprobable values time, shift												P(t)=	P(t)=	P(t)=
2	an of event	t													0.5	0.75
3	1	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
4	2	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
5         0.000         0.0	3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
6         0.000         0.0	4	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
No.   No.	5	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
8         0.000         0.0	6	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
9	7	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
10	8	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
11	9	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
12         0.262         0.292         0.312         0.330         0.348         0.366         0.386         0.408         0.435         0.471         0.479         0.501         0.321         0.383         0.45           13         0.262         0.292         0.312         0.330         0.348         0.366         0.386         0.408         0.435         0.471         0.479         0.501         0.321         0.383         0.45           14         0.433         0.473         0.500         0.523         0.544         0.567         0.591         0.617         0.648         0.687         0.702         0.728         0.511         0.584         0.56           16         0.322         0.359         0.386         0.408         0.431         0.454         0.480         0.599         0.544         0.592         0.601         0.629         0.397         0.476         0.56           18         0.366         0.403         0.429         0.451         0.472         0.494         0.517         0.544         0.592         0.601         0.629         0.397         0.476         0.56           19         0.322         0.3599         0.386         0.408         0.431	10	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
13         0.262         0.292         0.312         0.330         0.348         0.366         0.386         0.408         0.435         0.471         0.479         0.501         0.321         0.383         0.456           14         0.433         0.473         0.500         0.523         0.544         0.567         0.591         0.617         0.648         0.687         0.702         0.728         0.511         0.584         0.66           15         0.346         0.381         0.405         0.426         0.446         0.466         0.488         0.513         0.581         0.593         0.617         0.416         0.484         0.561           16         0.322         0.381         0.386         0.408         0.431         0.446         0.480         0.599         0.544         0.592         0.601         0.629         0.397         0.476         0.56           18         0.366         0.403         0.429         0.451         0.472         0.494         0.517         0.544         0.592         0.601         0.628         0.397         0.476         0.56           20         0.464         0.488         0.503         0.516         0.528         0.531	11	0.451	0.503	0.540	0.572	0.603	0.636	0.672	0.712	0.762	0.828	0.841	0.880	0.556	0.667	0.795
14         0.433         0.473         0.500         0.523         0.544         0.567         0.591         0.617         0.648         0.687         0.702         0.728         0.511         0.584         0.66           15         0.346         0.381         0.405         0.426         0.446         0.466         0.488         0.513         0.581         0.593         0.617         0.416         0.484         0.56           16         0.322         0.359         0.386         0.408         0.431         0.454         0.480         0.599         0.544         0.592         0.601         0.629         0.397         0.476         0.56           17         0.362         0.381         0.393         0.404         0.413         0.421         0.430         0.440         0.550         0.464         0.473         0.484         0.399         0.426         0.451           18         0.366         0.403         0.429         0.451         0.472         0.494         0.517         0.544         0.592         0.601         0.628         0.397         0.476         0.50           20         0.464         0.488         0.530         0.551         0.553         0.566	12	0.262	0.292	0.312	0.330	0.348	0.366	0.386	0.408	0.435	0.471		0.501	0.321	0.383	0.453
15         0.346         0.381         0.405         0.426         0.446         0.466         0.488         0.513         0.581         0.593         0.617         0.416         0.484         0.566           16         0.322         0.359         0.386         0.408         0.431         0.454         0.480         0.509         0.544         0.592         0.601         0.629         0.397         0.476         0.56           17         0.362         0.381         0.393         0.404         0.413         0.421         0.430         0.440         0.450         0.464         0.473         0.484         0.399         0.426         0.45           18         0.366         0.403         0.429         0.451         0.472         0.494         0.517         0.544         0.592         0.601         0.629         0.397         0.476         0.552           20         0.464         0.488         0.503         0.516         0.528         0.539         0.551         0.563         0.576         0.593         0.665         0.618         0.510         0.552           21         0.341         0.379         0.406         0.433         0.566         0.524         0.542	13	0.262	0.292	0.312	0.330	0.348	0.366	0.386	0.408	0.435	0.471	0.479	0.501	0.321	0.383	0.453
16         0.322         0.359         0.386         0.408         0.431         0.454         0.480         0.509         0.544         0.592         0.601         0.629         0.397         0.476         0.56           17         0.362         0.381         0.393         0.404         0.413         0.421         0.430         0.440         0.450         0.464         0.473         0.484         0.399         0.426         0.451           18         0.366         0.403         0.429         0.451         0.472         0.494         0.517         0.544         0.575         0.615         0.628         0.654         0.440         0.512         0.59           19         0.322         0.359         0.386         0.408         0.431         0.454         0.480         0.509         0.544         0.592         0.601         0.629         0.397         0.476         0.50           20         0.464         0.488         0.503         0.556         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           21         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506	14	0.433	0.473						0.617	0.648	0.687		0.728	0.511		0.667
17         0.362         0.381         0.393         0.404         0.413         0.421         0.430         0.440         0.450         0.464         0.473         0.484         0.399         0.426         0.45           18         0.366         0.403         0.429         0.451         0.472         0.494         0.517         0.544         0.575         0.615         0.628         0.654         0.440         0.512         0.59           19         0.322         0.359         0.386         0.408         0.431         0.454         0.480         0.509         0.544         0.592         0.601         0.629         0.397         0.476         0.56           20         0.464         0.488         0.503         0.516         0.528         0.539         0.551         0.563         0.576         0.593         0.605         0.618         0.510         0.556           21         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           23         0.486         0.560         0.584         0.611         0.638	15	0.346	0.381	0.405	0.426	0.446	0.466	0.488	0.513	0.543	0.581	0.593	0.617	0.416	0.484	0.562
18         0.366         0.403         0.429         0.451         0.472         0.494         0.517         0.544         0.575         0.615         0.628         0.654         0.440         0.512         0.599           19         0.322         0.359         0.386         0.408         0.431         0.454         0.480         0.509         0.544         0.592         0.601         0.629         0.397         0.476         0.56           20         0.464         0.488         0.503         0.516         0.528         0.539         0.551         0.563         0.576         0.593         0.605         0.618         0.510         0.545         0.58           21         0.341         0.379         0.406         0.433         0.566         0.524         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.652           23         0.486         0.530         0.556         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.652           24         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524	16	0.322	0.359	0.386		0.431						0.601		0.397		0.568
19         0.322         0.359         0.386         0.408         0.431         0.454         0.480         0.509         0.544         0.592         0.601         0.629         0.397         0.476         0.56           20         0.464         0.488         0.503         0.516         0.528         0.539         0.551         0.563         0.576         0.593         0.605         0.618         0.510         0.545         0.58           21         0.341         0.379         0.406         0.430         0.452         0.476         0.501         0.530         0.566         0.613         0.623         0.651         0.418         0.497         0.59           22         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           23         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           26         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506	17		0.381			0.413			0.440	0.450			0.484	0.399	0.426	0.457
20         0.464         0.488         0.503         0.516         0.528         0.539         0.551         0.563         0.576         0.593         0.605         0.618         0.510         0.545         0.58           21         0.341         0.379         0.406         0.430         0.452         0.476         0.501         0.530         0.566         0.613         0.623         0.651         0.418         0.497         0.59           22         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           23         0.485         0.530         0.556         0.584         0.611         0.638         0.654         0.676         0.730         0.760         0.779         0.808         0.571         0.65           24         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           25         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524																
21         0.341         0.379         0.406         0.430         0.452         0.476         0.501         0.530         0.566         0.613         0.623         0.651         0.418         0.497         0.592           22         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.652           23         0.485         0.530         0.556         0.584         0.611         0.638         0.654         0.676         0.730         0.760         0.779         0.808         0.570         0.651         0.74           24         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           25         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           27         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599																
22         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.652           23         0.485         0.530         0.556         0.584         0.611         0.638         0.664         0.676         0.730         0.760         0.779         0.808         0.570         0.651         0.74           24         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           25         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           26         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           27         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581																0.585
23         0.485         0.530         0.556         0.584         0.611         0.638         0.654         0.676         0.730         0.760         0.779         0.808         0.570         0.651         0.74           24         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           25         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           26         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           27         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           28         0.512         0.564         0.600         0.630																0.590
24         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           25         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           26         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.572         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           27         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           28         0.512         0.564         0.600         0.630         0.660         0.687         0.725         0.758         0.812         0.880         0.916         0.615         0.717         0.83           29         0.793         0.889         0.932         0.965         0.998         1.032																0.657
25         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.652           26         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           27         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           28         0.512         0.564         0.600         0.630         0.660         0.687         0.725         0.758         0.812         0.861         0.880         0.916         0.615         0.717         0.83           29         0.793         0.859         0.899         0.932         0.965         0.998         1.032         1.072         1.115         1.159         1.123         1.248         0.926         1.034         1.15           31         0.817         0.884         0.927         0.967																0.745
26         0.426         0.460         0.483         0.506         0.524         0.542         0.577         0.611         0.650         0.665         0.689         0.716         0.495         0.571         0.65           27         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           28         0.512         0.564         0.600         0.630         0.660         0.687         0.725         0.758         0.812         0.861         0.880         0.916         0.615         0.717         0.83           29         0.793         0.859         0.899         0.932         0.965         0.998         1.032         1.115         1.159         1.192         1.230         0.915         1.020         1.13           30         0.808         0.869         0.998         0.943         0.975         1.009         1.043         1.083         1.129         1.184         1.209         1.248         0.926         1.034         1.15           31         0.817         0.884         0.927         0.967         1.003																
27         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           28         0.512         0.564         0.600         0.630         0.660         0.687         0.725         0.758         0.812         0.861         0.880         0.916         0.615         0.717         0.83           29         0.793         0.859         0.899         0.932         0.965         0.998         1.032         1.072         1.115         1.159         1.192         1.230         0.915         1.020         1.13           30         0.808         0.869         0.998         0.943         0.975         1.009         1.043         1.083         1.129         1.184         1.209         1.248         0.926         1.034         1.15           31         0.817         0.884         0.927         0.967         1.003         1.040         1.080         1.123         1.175         1.239         1.265         1.308         0.947         1.069         1.20           32         0.807         0.850         0.878         0.902																0.657
28         0.512         0.564         0.600         0.630         0.660         0.687         0.725         0.758         0.812         0.861         0.880         0.916         0.615         0.717         0.83           29         0.793         0.859         0.899         0.932         0.965         0.998         1.032         1.072         1.115         1.159         1.192         1.230         0.915         1.020         1.13           30         0.808         0.869         0.908         0.943         0.975         1.009         1.043         1.083         1.129         1.184         1.209         1.248         0.926         1.034         1.15           31         0.817         0.884         0.927         0.967         1.003         1.040         1.080         1.123         1.175         1.239         1.265         1.308         0.947         1.069         1.20           32         0.807         0.850         0.878         0.902         0.925         0.951         0.980         1.011         1.043         1.087         1.103         1.132         0.890         0.973         1.06           33         0.990         1.056         1.098         1.137																
29         0.793         0.859         0.899         0.932         0.965         0.998         1.032         1.072         1.115         1.159         1.192         1.230         0.915         1.020         1.13           30         0.808         0.869         0.908         0.943         0.975         1.009         1.043         1.083         1.129         1.184         1.209         1.248         0.926         1.034         1.15           31         0.817         0.884         0.927         0.967         1.003         1.040         1.080         1.123         1.175         1.239         1.265         1.308         0.947         1.069         1.20           32         0.807         0.850         0.878         0.902         0.925         0.951         0.980         1.011         1.043         1.087         1.103         1.132         0.890         0.973         1.06           33         0.990         1.056         1.098         1.137         1.164         1.194         1.230         1.249         1.295         1.325         1.365         1.400         1.118         1.209         1.31           34         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581																
30         0.808         0.869         0.908         0.943         0.975         1.009         1.043         1.083         1.129         1.184         1.209         1.248         0.926         1.034         1.15           31         0.817         0.884         0.927         0.967         1.003         1.040         1.080         1.123         1.175         1.239         1.265         1.308         0.947         1.069         1.20           32         0.807         0.850         0.878         0.902         0.925         0.951         0.980         1.011         1.043         1.087         1.103         1.132         0.890         0.973         1.06           33         0.990         1.056         1.098         1.137         1.164         1.194         1.230         1.249         1.295         1.325         1.365         1.400         1.118         1.209         1.31           34         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           36         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581																
31         0.817         0.884         0.927         0.967         1.003         1.040         1.080         1.123         1.175         1.239         1.265         1.308         0.947         1.069         1.20           32         0.807         0.850         0.878         0.902         0.925         0.951         0.980         1.011         1.043         1.087         1.103         1.132         0.890         0.973         1.06           33         0.990         1.056         1.098         1.137         1.164         1.194         1.230         1.249         1.295         1.325         1.365         1.400         1.118         1.209         1.31           34         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           36         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           36         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581																
32       0.807       0.850       0.878       0.902       0.925       0.951       0.980       1.011       1.043       1.087       1.103       1.132       0.890       0.973       1.06         33       0.990       1.056       1.098       1.137       1.164       1.194       1.230       1.249       1.295       1.325       1.365       1.400       1.118       1.209       1.31         34       0.505       0.536       0.560       0.581       0.599       0.616       0.644       0.666       0.682       0.785       0.760       0.786       0.571       0.643       0.73         35       0.505       0.536       0.560       0.581       0.599       0.616       0.644       0.666       0.682       0.785       0.760       0.786       0.571       0.643       0.73         36       0.505       0.536       0.560       0.581       0.599       0.616       0.644       0.666       0.682       0.785       0.760       0.786       0.571       0.643       0.73         37       0.505       0.536       0.560       0.581       0.599       0.616       0.644       0.666       0.682       0.785       0.760       0.786																
33         0.990         1.056         1.098         1.137         1.164         1.194         1.230         1.249         1.295         1.325         1.365         1.400         1.118         1.209         1.31           34         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           35         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           36         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           37         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           37         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581																
34         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           35         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           36         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           37         0.505         0.536         0.560         0.581         0.599         0.616         0.644         0.666         0.682         0.785         0.760         0.786         0.571         0.643         0.73           38         0.908         0.970         1.008         1.040         1.072         1.108         1.144         1.187         1.233         1.283         1.311         1.350         1.024         1.134         1.25																
35     0.505     0.536     0.560     0.581     0.599     0.616     0.644     0.666     0.682     0.785     0.760     0.786     0.571     0.643     0.73       36     0.505     0.536     0.560     0.581     0.599     0.616     0.644     0.666     0.682     0.785     0.760     0.786     0.571     0.643     0.73       37     0.505     0.536     0.560     0.581     0.599     0.616     0.644     0.666     0.682     0.785     0.760     0.786     0.571     0.643     0.73       38     0.908     0.970     1.008     1.040     1.072     1.108     1.144     1.187     1.233     1.283     1.311     1.350     1.024     1.134     1.25																
36     0.505     0.536     0.560     0.581     0.599     0.616     0.644     0.666     0.682     0.785     0.760     0.786     0.571     0.643     0.73       37     0.505     0.536     0.560     0.581     0.599     0.616     0.644     0.666     0.682     0.785     0.760     0.786     0.571     0.643     0.73       38     0.908     0.970     1.008     1.040     1.072     1.108     1.144     1.187     1.233     1.283     1.311     1.350     1.024     1.134     1.25																
37     0.505     0.536     0.560     0.581     0.599     0.616     0.644     0.666     0.682     0.785     0.760     0.786     0.571     0.643     0.73       38     0.908     0.970     1.008     1.040     1.072     1.108     1.144     1.187     1.233     1.283     1.311     1.350     1.024     1.134     1.25																
38 0.908 0.970 1.008 1.040 1.072 1.108 1.144 1.187 1.233 1.283 1.311 1.350 1.024 1.134 1.25																
39   0.823   0.882   0.918   0.950   0.980   1.014   1.051   1.095   1.142   1.193   1.217   1.256   0.934   1.043   1.16	39	0.823	0.882			0.980	1.014		1.095	1.142	1.193	1.217	1.256	0.934		
40 0.976 1.022 1.051 1.076 1.098 1.121 1.145 1.173 1.216 1.276 1.279 1.308 1.063 1.145 1.24																
41 0.885 0.948 0.988 1.022 1.056 1.092 1.133 1.175 1.223 1.278 1.306 1.347 1.005 1.121 1.25																
42   1.082   1.151   1.187   1.222   1.256   1.282   1.312   1.341   1.366   1.391   1.437   1.470   1.204   1.291   1.37																

Калугин Ю.Б. Универсальный метод вычисления достоверных сроков реализации проекта // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 70–80.



The distribution of completion times for the 43rd event is presented in Figure 6.

Figure 6. Distribution of completion times (for the 43rd event)

The duration of the calculations lasted 3-4 s.

Using a known critical path method, the mean duration was equal to 1.05 shifts, while the mean duration was equal to 1.335 shifts with the universal method. With a probability of 0.75, construction works was scheduled to end after 1.418 shifts

# Conclusions

1. The actual duration of various construction projects significantly exceeds the scheduled durations. The reason for the significant difference between planned and actual durations is, primarily, the impact of the numerous stochastic factors on the works. Additionally, the traditional PERT method uses a single critical path. As a result, the PERT method of calculating the time to complete a project is almost always too short.

The construction project manager is thus grossly misled into thinking his chances are very good.

- 2. The universal method to calculate an accurate duration for the fulfilment of events is presented. The basics of this universal DCI method (division, comparison, integration) include:
- The total area under a density curve (for parallel activities with a joint event) divides into p equal areas. The centres of gravity of each area will define p as equiprobable values of duration;
- Equiprobable completion times of one activity are compared in pairs to completion times of another activity. In each pair the maximum value is chosen. The ascending numerical series as a result is formed by the  $p^2$  of the equiprobable values of the duration for the fulfilment of an event;
- This series is consistently divided by *p* segments for the purpose of further calculation reduction. The integrated series is formed by the mean value of each segment.

Calculations for two parallel works of equal duration and standard normal distribution showed that this method is suitable for practical calculations of a network at p=12

The method presented in this study used Microsoft Excel.

3. The universal DCI method was used to calculate a realistic duration for the construction of a banquette of the road. The technology and the organization of works are defined in the flow sheet. According to the flow sheet, the works will be performed in five divisions during 1.05 shifts. With a traditional PERT method, the mean duration is also equal to 1.05 shifts. Using the universal DCI method, Kalugin Yu.B. Universal method for calculation of reliable completion times. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 7. Pp. 70–80. doi: 10.5862/MCE.67.7

the mean duration is equal to 1.34 shifts; however, with a probability of 0.75 included, works will end after 1.42 shifts. The calculations lasted some seconds.

4. These results show the efficacy of the universal DCI method to calculate more realistic completion times. This method considers an increase in the actual completion times in comparison with the planned completion times (using the PERT method), especially since in reality, numerous possible critical paths may exist.

The suggested DCI method can be recommended for use by construction project managers in order to prevent a potential failure of project completion deadlines.

#### References

- Afanasyev V., Afanasyev A. Potochnaya organizatsiya rabot v stroitelstve [Flowing organization works in construction]. Saint-Petersburg: SPbGASU. 2000. 169 p. (rus)
- Bolotin S.; Birjukov A. Time management in drafting probability schedules for construction work. World Applied Sciences Journal. 2013. Vol. 23. No. 13. Pp. 1–4.
- Bovteev S.V., Kanyukova S.V. Development of methodology for time management of construction projects. *Magazine of Civil Engineering*. 2016. No. 2(62). Pp. 102–112.
- Sadi A., Sadiq A.-H. Causes of delay in large construction projects. *Journal Project Management*. 2006. No. 4(24). Pp. 349–357.
- Simankina T., Sergeenkova O. Resource optimization of construction on a basis of the frontal and rhythmical stream. *Applied Mechanics and Materials*. 2015. Vols. 725–726. Pp. 984–989.
- Trauner T., Manginelli W., Lowe J., Nagata M., Furniss B. Construction Delays: Understanding Them Clearly and Delay Analysis in Construction Analyzing Them Correctly. London, UK: Elsevier Inc. 2009. 288 p.
- Kalugin Yu.B. Modelirovanie vozdeistviya destabiliziruyushchikh faktorov na tekhnologicheskii kompleks [Modeling of destabilizing factors of the technological complex]. News of Higher Educational Institutions. Construction. 2013. No. 7. Pp. 93–102. (rus)
- 8. Golenko-Ginzburg D.I. Stokhasticheskie setevye modeli planirovaniya i upravleniya razrabotkami [Stochastic models of network planning and management development]. Voronezh: Science Book. 2010. 284 p. (rus)
- Golenko-Ginzburg D. On the distribution of activity time in PERT. *Journal of the Operational Research Society*. 1988. Vol. 39. No. 8. Pp. 767–771.
- Maltsev Yu.A. Ekonomiko-matematicheskie metody proektirovaniya transportnykh sooruzhenii [Economicmathematical methods of design of transport objects]. Moscow: Academia. 2010. 320 p. (rus)
- 11. Miller R. Schedule, Cost and Profit Control with PERT. McGraw-Hill. 1963. 58 p.
- Rukovodstvo po razrabotke i primeneniyu veroyatnostnykh setevykh modelei v stroitel'stve [Guidelines for the development and application of probabilistic network models in construction]. Moscow: TsNIPIASS. 1979. 56 p. (rus)
- 13. A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge. Project Management Institute. 2008. 506 p.
- Birrell G. Construction planning beyond the critical path. *Journal of Construction Division ASCE*. 1980. No. 3(106). Pp. 389–407.
- Golenko D.I. Statisticheskie metody setevogo planirovaniya i upravleniya [Statistical methods of network planning and management]. Moscow: Nauka. 1968. 400 p. (rus)
- 16. Mubarak S. Construction Project Scheduling and Control.

# Литература

- Афанасьев В.А., Афанасьев А.В. Поточная организация работ в строительстве. СПб: СПбГАСУ. 169 с.
- Bolotin S.; Birjukov A. Time management in drafting probability schedules for construction work // World Applied Sciences Journal. 2013. Vol. 23. № 13. Pp. 1–4.
- Бовтеев С.В., Канюкова С.В. Развитие методики контроля сроков инвестиционно-строительного проекта // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 2(62). С. 102–112.
- Sadi A.A. Sadiq A.-H. Causes of delay in large construction projects // Journal Project Management. 2006. № 4(24). Pp. 349–357.
- Simankina T., Sergeenkova O. Resource optimization of construction on a basis of the frontal and rhythmical stream // Applied Mechanics and Materials. 2015. Vols. 725–726. Pp. 984–989.
- Trauner T., Manginelli W., Lowe J., Nagata M., Furniss B. Construction Delays: Understanding Them Clearly and Delay Analysis in Construction Analyzing Them Correctly. London, UK: Elsevier Inc. 2009. 288 p.
- Калугин Ю.Б. Моделирование воздействия дестабилизирующих факторов на технологический комплекс // Известия вузов. Строительство. 2013. № 7. С. 93–102
- 8. Голенко-Гинзбург Д.И. Стохастические сетевые модели планирования и управления разработками. Воронеж: Научная книга. 2010. 284 с.
- Golenko-Ginzburg D. On the distribution of activity time in PERT // Journal of the Operational Research Society. 1988. Vol. 39. № 8. Pp. 767–771.
- Мальцев Ю.А. Экономико-математические методы проектирования транспортных сооружений. М.: Академия. 2010. 320 с.
- Miller R. Schedule, Cost and Profit Control with PERT. McGraw-Hill. 1963. 58 p.
- 12. Руководство по разработке и применению вероятностных сетевых моделей в строительстве. М.: ЦНИПИАСС. 1979. 56 с.
- 13. A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge. Project Management Institute. 2008. 506 p.
- 14. Birrell G. Construction planning beyond the critical path // Journal of Construction Division ASCE. 1980. № 3(106). Pp. 389–407.
- 15. Голенко Д.И. Статистические методы сетевого планирования и управления. М.: Наука. 1968. 400 с.
- Mubarak S. Construction Project Scheduling and Control. Second Edition. New Jersey. Hoboken: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2010. 479 p.
- 17. Олейникова С.А. Критический анализ метода PERT решения задачи управления проектами со случайной длительностью выполнения работ // Системы управления и информационные технологии. 2013. Т. 51. №1. С. 20–24.
- 18. Herroelen W., Leus R. Project scheduling under Калугин Ю.Б. Универсальный метод вычисления достоверных сроков реализации проекта // Инженерно-строительный журнал. 2016. № 7(67). С. 70–80.

- Second Edition. New Jersey. Hoboken: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2010. 479 p.
- 17. Oleinikova S.A. Kriticheskii analiz metoda PERT resheniya zadachi upravleniya proektami so sluchainoi dlitel'nost'yu vypolneniya rabot [Critical analysis of the PERT method for solving the problem of project management with random duration of the work]. Control Systems and Information Technology. 2013. Vol. 51. No. 1. Pp. 20–24. (rus)
- Herroelen W., Leus R. Project scheduling under uncertainty: Survey and research potentials. *European Journal of Operational Research*. 2005. No. 165. Pp. 289–306
- Liberatore M. Critical path analysis with fuzzy activity times. Journal of Transactions on Engineering Management. 2008. Vol. 55. No. 2. Pp. 329–337.
- Klingel A. Bias in PERT completion times calculations for a real network. *Management Science*. 1966. Vol. 13. No. 4. Pp. 476–489.
- Schonberger R. Why projects are always late: a rationale based on manual simulation of a PERT/CPM network. *Interfaces*. 1981. Vol. 11. No. 5. Pp. 66–70.
- Haga W., O'Keefe T. Crashing PERT networks: A simulation approach. Proc. of the 4th International conference of the Academy of Business and Administrative Sciences Conference. Quebec City, Canada. 2001.
- Burt J., Garman M. Conditional Monte Carlo: A simulation technique for stochastic network analysis. *Management Science*. 1971. No. 3(18). Pp. 207–217.
- Van Slyke R. Monte Carlo methods and the PERT problem. Operations Research. 1963. Vol. 13. Pp. 141– 143
- Kalugin Yu.B. Universal'nyi metod otsenki srokov vypolneniya proekta s veroyatnostnymi vremennymi parametrami [Universal method of computing finish time for networks with imprecise durations]. News of Higher Educational Institutions. Construction. 2015. No. 1. Pp. 51–59. (rus)
- Tekhnologicheskie karty na ustroistvo zemlyanogo polotna i dorozhnoi odezhdy [Flow sheets on a construction of a road bed and a paving]. Moscow: ROSAVTODOR. 2004. 462 p. (rus)

- uncertainty: Survey and research potentials // European Journal of Operational Research. 2005. № 165. Pp. 289–306.
- Liberatore M. Critical path analysis with fuzzy activity times // Journal of Transactions on Engineering Management. 2008. Vol. 55. № 2. Pp. 329–337.
- Klingel A. Bias in PERT completion times calculations for a real network // Management Science. 1966. Vol. 13. № 4. Pp. 476–489.
- 21. Schonberger R. Why projects are always late: a rationale based on manual simulation of a PERT/CPM network // Interfaces. 1981. Vol. 11. № 5. Pp. 66–70.
- 22. Haga W., O'Keefe T. Crashing PERT networks: A simulation approach // Proc. of the 4th International conference of the Academy of Business and Administrative Sciences Conference. Quebec City, Canada. 2001.
- 23. Burt J., Garman M. Conditional Monte Carlo: A simulation technique for stochastic network analysis // Management Science. 1971. № 3(18). Pp. 207–217.
- 24. Van Slyke R. Monte Carlo methods and the PERT problem // Operations Research. 1963. Vol. 13. Pp. 141–143.
- 25. Калугин Ю.Б. Универсальный метод оценки сроков выполнения проекта с вероятностными временными параметрами// Известия вузов. Строительство. 2015. № 1. С. 51–59.
- Технологические карты на устройство земляного полотна и дорожной одежды. М.: РОСАВТОДОР. 2004. 462 с.

Yuri Kalugin, +7(905)2162825; yuri\_kalugin@inbox.ru

Юрий Борисович Калугин, +7(905)2162825; эл. почта: yuri\_kalugin@inbox.ru

© Kalugin Yu.B., 2017

# Федеральное государственное автономное образовательное учреждение высшего образования

Санкт-Петербургский политехнический университет Петра Великого



# Инженерно-строительный институт Центр дополнительных профессиональных программ

195251, г. Санкт-Петербург, Политехническая ул., 29, тел/факс: 552-94-60, <u>www.stroikursi.spbstu.ru</u>, stroikursi@mail.ru

Приглашает специалистов проектных и строительных организаций, не имеющих базового профильного высшего образования на курсы профессиональной переподготовки (от 500 часов) по направлению «Строительство» по программам:

# П-01 «Промышленное и гражданское строительство»

# Программа включает учебные разделы:

- Основы строительного дела
- Инженерное оборудование зданий и сооружений
- Технология и контроль качества строительства
- Основы проектирования зданий и сооружений
- Автоматизация проектных работ с использованием AutoCAD
- Автоматизация сметного дела в строительстве
- Управление строительной организацией
- Управление инвестиционно-строительными проектами. Выполнение функций технического заказчика

### П-02 «Экономика и управление в строительстве»

# Программа включает учебные разделы:

- Основы строительного дела
- Инженерное оборудование зданий и сооружений
- Технология и контроль качества строительства
- Управление инвестиционно-строительными проектами. Выполнение функций технического заказчика и генерального подрядчика
- Управление строительной организацией
- Экономика и ценообразование в строительстве
- Управление строительной организацией
- Организация, управление и планирование в строительстве
- Автоматизация сметного дела в строительстве

# П-03 «Инженерные системы зданий и сооружений»

# Программа включает учебные разделы:

- Основы механики жидкости и газа
- Инженерное оборудование зданий и сооружений
- Проектирование, монтаж и эксплуатация систем вентиляции и кондиционирования
- Проектирование, монтаж и эксплуатация систем отопления и теплоснабжения
- Проектирование, монтаж и эксплуатация систем водоснабжения и водоотведения
- Автоматизация проектных работ с использованием AutoCAD
- Электроснабжение и электрооборудование объектов

# П-04 «Проектирование и конструирование зданий и сооружений»

# Программа включает учебные разделы:

- Основы сопротивления материалов и механики стержневых систем
- Проектирование и расчет оснований и фундаментов зданий и сооружений
- Проектирование и расчет железобетонных конструкций
- Проектирование и расчет металлических конструкций
- Проектирование зданий и сооружений с использованием AutoCAD
- Расчет строительных конструкций с использованием SCAD Office

# П-05 «Контроль качества строительства»

## Программа включает учебные разделы:

- Основы строительного дела
- Инженерное оборудование зданий и сооружений
- Технология и контроль качества строительства
- Проектирование и расчет железобетонных конструкций
- Проектирование и расчет металлических конструкций
- Обследование строительных конструкций зданий и сооружений
- Выполнение функций технического заказчика и генерального подрядчика

По окончании курса слушателю выдается диплом о профессиональной переподготовке установленного образца, дающий право на ведение профессиональной деятельности

